

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Great Smoky Mountains National Park Gatlinburg, Tennessee 37738

IN REPLY REFER TO:

N1623

January 28, 1986

Memorandum

To:

All Park Employees

From:

Superintendent

Subject: Backcountry Management Plan Implementation

The Backcountry Management Plan for Great Smoky Mountains National Park was approved and signed by me on December 20, 1985. Copies of this comprehensive plan are being distributed to all divisions, ranger stations, and key staff members.

The plan involved considerable input and review from all divisions and from interested parties from the private sector. While any document of this nature may need some adjustments during and after its first year of implementation, I believe that this represents a concerted and conscientious effort on the part of the authors to improve and document an already commendable backcountry management program.

The success of this program will rely entirely on your knowledge and compliance with the established policies and procedures described in the plan. It is especially important, therefore, that supervisors ensure that their staff have the opportunity to become familiar with the Backcountry Management Plan, particularly as it relates to your operation.

Implementation of the plan designates individual as well as collective responsibilities in various aspects of backcountry management. Attached is a summary of assigned tasks with references to those responsible for action and proposed due dates.

John E. Cook

Enclosure

BACKCOUNTRY MANAGEMENT PLAN ACTIVITIES SUMMARY Great Smoky Mountains National Park December 20, 1985

Section 2.6 MONITORING IMPACTS

1. All campsites will be evaluated once every other year.

-Responsibility: Appropriate district ranger personnel

-Completion Date: Between June 1 and September

Section 2.12 SHELTER MANAGEMENT

2. Evaluate all shelters not on the Appalachian Trail with regard to maintaining them as a part of the backcountry system.

-Responsibility: District backcountry rangers

-Completion Date: December 20, 1986

3. Develop regulatory signs and coordinate posting in all shelters.

-Responsibility: District backcountry rangers

-Completion Date: June 1, 1986

4. Fireplaces in all shelters will be permanently sealed or removed.

-Responsibility: Facility managers -Completion Date: December 20, 1986

5. Survey and evaluate possible alterations to resolve trash accumulation and wire bunk problems in shelters. Initiate tests in selected sites and monitor results.

-Responsibility: Backcountry rangers and trail crew foremen

-Completion Date: December 20, 1986 (Implementation)
December 20, 1988 (Final report)

Section 2.15 HORSE USE

6. Develop mandatory trail maintenance schedule for each horse concession permittee.

-Responsibility: Management Assistant
-Completion Date: As permits are renewed

7. An annual permittee/concessioner maintenance accomplishment report will be submitted to the Management Assistant.

-Responsibility: Horse concession permittees
-Completion Date: Contingent upon item #6 above

- 15. Review prioritized trail maintenance program annually for two years. Where necessary, refine prioritization program.
 - -Responsibility: Facility managers -Completion Date: December 15, 1987
- 16. Provide an annual written report of all trail work accomplishment.

-Responsibility: Chief of Maintenance

-Completion Date: Incorporated in division annual report to

Superintendent

Section 4 BACKCOUNTRY STRUCTURES

17. All backcountry structures should be reviewed on an annual basis to ascertain the justification for continued intrusion on the wilderness of the park.

-Responsibility: Backcountry Use Committee

-Completion Date: December 20, 1986

Section 6 DAY USE

18. A day use monitoring system is needed; a survey of the market and test of devices should be initiated.

-Responsibility: Backcountry rangers

-Completion Date: August 29, 1986 (implementation)

December 20, 1987 (end of test period)

Section 9 UPDATING THE PLAN

19. The Backcountry Management Plan will be reviewed annually.

-Responsibility: Assigned review committee

-Completion Date: December

BACKCOUNTRY MANAGEMENT PLAN GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK

November 1985

Prepared by: Natural Resource Specialist	11-14-85 Date
Reviewed by: tuant Chief, Resource Management Division	11-27-85 Date
Assistant Superintendent Resource Management and Science	1/-29-PJ Date
Approved by: Superintendent	12/20/35 Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	$\underline{\mathbf{p}}_{i}$	age
1.	INTRODUCTION	
2.	VISITOR USE LIMITS AND ACTIVITIES. 2.1 General	4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 10 11 11 12 13 15
3.	TRAILS MANAGEMENT	17 18 18 20 20
4.	BACKCOUNTRY STRUCTURES	25
5.	BACKCOUNTRY PATROL AND REPORTING	26
6.	DAY USE	26
7.	EDUCATION	27
8.	RESEARCH	28
9.	UPDATING THE PLAN	28

1. INTRODUCTION

Since its authorization in 1926, Great Smoky Mountains National Park has become the most popular of all national parks, attracting as many as nine million visitors in a single year. The 800 square miles of parkland contain some of the loftiest mountains of the East, a world-renowned abundance of plantlife, and sparkling streams and waterfalls. In 1978, the park was designated an International Biosphere Reserve because of its great diversity of relatively undisturbed populations of native plants and animals.

The dominant topographic feature of the park is the northeast trending ridgeline of the Great Smoky Mountains. Along this ridge, 20 peaks rise above 6,000 feet in elevation. The moderately sharp-crested, steep-sided ridges are separated by deep, V-shaped valleys. Slopes of 50 percent are common along the sides of ridges. Elevation ranges from 840 feet at the mouth of Abrams Creek to 6,643 feet at Clingman's Dome. So steep is the land that less than 10 percent of the surface area of the Great Smoky Mountains is found on slopes of less than 10 degrees. The variability of the terrain is a scenic asset and forms the structural matrix upon which the park's diverse biota is distributed.

The forests of the Great Smoky Mountains have been described as the most complex and diverse in North America. Major plant communities include cove hardwoods, hemlock, closed oak, northern hardwood, pine and oak, beech forests, and spruce-fir forests. Over 400 heath and several grassy balds are also located in the park.

Great Smoky Mountains National Park is an important refuge for a wide variety of rare native plant species, including three species which are strictly endemic to the park, and about 50 which are endemic to the Southern Appalachians. Approximately 10 percent of the park's native vascular plants are listed on state or national rare plant species lists. Many of these plants are sensitive to unnatural disturbance, and populations may be reduced or exterminated by human interference. Several of these plants have been proposed for listing as either endangered or threatened species at the Federal level.

Rainfall in the park is high, averaging over 64 inches annually. Precipitation is significantly greater at higher elevations. Due to the amount of precipitation, thinner soil, lower pH, and shorter growing season associated with higher elevations, these areas are fragile zones which are quick to show impact and slow to recover from them.

Over 600 miles of foot and horse trails were built and rebuilt in the park during the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) period from 1933 to 1943. Among these is a segment of the Appalachian Trail (AT) that follows the mountains' spine across the park from east to west.

Changes over the past several years have critically affected the maintenance of trails in the park. While the number of maintained miles has increased 66 percent in the past 10 years (based on 1970 and 1980 trail inventories).

there have occurred concurrently cutbacks in money and manpower, restrictions on the use of motorized equipment, and limitations on backcountry overnight travel for trail crews. Some trails have worn out through overuse and will have to be rebuilt or relocated.

There are 101 backcountry campsites, including 18 trail shelters. Backcountry overnight visits increased by well over 400 percent during the past two decades. This increased popularity of backcountry camping resulted in overuse of some campsites and decreasing opportunities to find solitude. The trend in backcountry visitation during the past two to four years, however, has shown a decline in visitation.

Implementation of a backcountry use permit and reservations system in the mid- to late 1970's, in addition to other localized adjustments affecting visitor use, has caused a noticeable decline in the level of human impact that was evidenced in soil compaction and loss of ground vegetation at backcountry campsites.

Certain characteristics of the backcountry, particularly the size of the area (414,000 acres), make it difficult for management, supervisors, and research personnel to observe a great deal of changes firsthand. As a result, backcountry has the potential for sustaining a great deal of abuse or other changes undetected. This abuse, coupled with the above stated circumstances, necessitates a management plan. This plan serves as an Action Plan in the Appendix of the Resource Management Plan for Great Smoky Mountains National Park.

1.1 OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this plan is to provide for visitor enjoyment of the backcountry resources without unacceptable deterioration of the natural resources. Of utmost concern are the following key elements:

- -To document backcountry hiking, horseback riding, and camping policies that will hold resource impacts to an acceptable level for a proposed wilderness area while providing the backcountry user with a high quality wilderness experience.
- -To document an accountable trail maintenance program, the first priority of which is to bring the tread of park trails up to National Park Service/Great Smoky Mountains National Park standards.
- -To document policies and procedures for opening, closing, and monitoring backcountry campsites.
- -To provide guidelines for management and maintenance of the Appalachian Trail in conjunction with volunteer organizations and other involved state and Federal offices.
- -To document policy governing structures in the backcountry.

1.2 FUNCTION

The Backcountry Management Plan will have the following functions:

- -Serve as an "action plan" for the park staff in their day-to-day management of backcountry use.
- -Ensure effective compliance with administrative policies.
- -Serve as an "action plan" to identify and justify appropriate and needed programs which should be incorporated in the budgetary process.

1.3 GUIDELINES

The plan is written within the framework of existing legal and administrative guidelines, including the park's enabling legislation, National Park Service management policies, the Superintendent's Statement for Management, Code of Federal Regulations-Title 36, the National Trails System Act of 1978 (PL 90-543), and the General Management Plan for Great Smoky Mountains National Park.

1.4 REVIEW

An annual review of this plan will be scheduled by the Backcountry Use Committee. Composition of the committee will include the Natural Resource Specialist (chairperson) and representatives of all divisions as set forth in the Smoky Mountains Operating Procedures (SMOP). Committee meetings are open to all staff members and interested individuals.

Public participation in the management of the backcountry will be encouraged. Efforts will be made to encourage involvement of the U.S. Forest Service and other interested Federal and state agencies, local conservation organizations, and other interested parties. News releases will be utilized to summarize proposed changes.

1.5 WILDERNESS PROPOSALS

The 1974 Wilderness Recommendation proposed that 390,500 acres within the park be designated wilderness, and it was transmitted to Congress by President Ford on December 4, 1974, accompanied by the Draft Environmental Statement 74-104 (DES 74-104). The recommendation was revised in January 1978, increasing wilderness to 425,384 acres and adding 52,286 acres as potential wilderness.

Assistant Secretary Herbst, by letter of May 11, 1978, to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and to the President of the Senate, recommended that Congress defer action on the wilderness proposal until the 1943 agreement between the Department of the Interior, the Tennessee Valley Authority, State of North Carolina, and Swain County, North Carolina, was resolved. The 1943 agreement is summarized in Appendix A of the park's General Management Plan.

Unlike the 1974 wilderness recommendation, which proposed the use of small motorized equipment for maintenance of the Appalachian Trail and the immediate removal of backcountry shelters, the General Management Plan states that visitor uses and park management practices are to be of a transient nature and nonmotorized except in extreme emergencies involving either human safety or critical resource protection needs. Trail shelters will be retained except where environmental deterioration is severe or where need is lowest.

Until Congressional approval of the wilderness recommendation occurs, backcountry related management activities will be in accordance with the principles set forth in the Wilderness Act.

2. VISITOR USE LIMITS AND ACTIVITIES

2.1 GENERAL

Like many other national parks, the Great Smoky Mountains National Park has experienced a tremendous increase in visitation over the past decade. Overall visitation climbed to 8.4 million in 1981, roughly a 14 percent increase over the travel figures for 1971. The national interest in backpacking and wilderness recreation resulted in a disproportionately large increase in backcountry camping. During the same 10-year period (1971-1981), the park experienced an increase of 27 percent in backcountry use.

The plan should provide for optimum use based on a management capacity. It is realized that additional studies will be necessary to determine day use versus overnight backcountry capacities and improve methods of regulation.

Backcountry use permits (Appendix J) are required for all overnight use of the backcountry and must be in possession at all times. The backcountry camping system consists of those designated campsites and shelters listed and designated on the Great Smoky Mountains Trail Map (Appendix K). Except for those individuals whose primary interest is crosscountry hiking, camping is permitted only at these designated campsites and shelters.

The total overnight backcountry capacity is not a fixed number since establishing new campsites and closing heavily impacted sites is a necessary ongoing process. The total nightly backcountry campsite capacity will be maintained between 900 to 1,000. When all available sites are reserved, no additional permits will be issued until such time as space again becomes available for reservations.

Each campsite should contain an appropriate number of designated fire rings to accommodate the carrying capacity of the site. Backcountry users should be encouraged to use established fire rings rather than making their own. Park employees should regularly destroy surplus fire rings as they are discovered.

2.2 PERMIT SYSTEM (36 CFR 1.6)

A backcountry use permit, developed for use within the national park system, provides a registration process and statistical data base for backcountry use.

Tag use should be as follows:

- -The original tag (front page) should be attached to the backpack while the party is hiking and to the tent when camp is established.
- -The white copy (second page) of the permit should be forwarded to the Backcountry Reservations Office on a weekly basis.
- -The pink copy (last page) may be kept as a station reference copy.

2.3 THE RESERVATION SYSTEM (36 CFR 1.5)

Since its inception in 1978, the reservation system has gained public acceptance and the number of backcountry users making reservations has increased substantially.

The current reservations policy allows for backcountry campsite and shelter reservations to be made up to 30 days prior to the beginning of the trip. Reservations can be made by telephone between 8:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays. The backcountry use permit must be picked up in person no earlier than 24 hours prior to starting out on the trail. If the permit is not picked up by 12:00 noon on the first day of the scheduled trip, reservations for the entire trip will be cancelled.

Although backcountry use permits may be issued out of all ranger stations, it is possible that local staff may not always be available. Consequently, backcountry users should be encouraged to obtain their permits during scheduled operating hours at Sugarlands and Oconaluftee visitor centers, and the Cades Cove, Elkmont, or Smokemont campground offices. During the winter months, the visitor centers are open until 4:30 p.m. only. The campground offices and ranger stations are open intermittently throughout the year. Backcountry use permits may be issued outside of these hours at the discretion of the individual employees.

2.4 CAMPSITE MANAGEMENT

All designated campsites will be identified by a campsite marker (Appendix L). Campsites are also readily recognizable by the bare soil and trampling consistent with concentrated visitor use. The only improvements permitted at a backcountry campsite are: fire rings; single-pole hitchracks; food storage devices; and, under extreme circumstances, pit toilets.

Length of stay in the backcountry is limited to not more than one consecutive night per shelter, or more than three consecutive nights per campsite, and no more than 14 consecutive nights for the total trip.

While party size is generally limited to a maximum of eight people, campsite capacities of fewer than eight people may be established for environmentally sensitive areas in order to keep impacts at an acceptable level. Groups composed of more than eight individuals must divide into smaller parties with different camping itineraries.

Established fire rings at each campsite are available on a first-come, first-served basis. As a matter of routine, rangers should eliminate surplus and/or illegally established fire rings in order to control campsite sprawl. Parties should be encouraged to pitch their tent or sleep within the impacted area that outlines the bounds of established visitor use for the site.

Several backcountry visitor impact studies conducted in the park during the mid- to late 1970's identified the zone above 4,000 feet, and its associated soils and plant communities, as being particularly sensitive to backcountry use. This sensitivity must be considered in relation to continued use, whether it is reflected in maintenance of established campsites, relocation of sites, or addition of new campsites to the backcountry inventory. Provisions made for visitor use must not preempt our mandate to preserve and protect the natural resources of the park's backcountry areas.

Recommendations to install or remove campsite improvements (fire rings, hitchracks, etc.) will be initiated at the subdistrict level through the campsite evaluation (Appendix M) and are subject to approval by the Chief Park Ranger. Pit toilets will be installed only as a last resort after all other alternatives have proved unsuccessful (see 2.18 SANITATION).

2.5 NEW CAMPSITES

New campsite proposals will generally be initiated at the subdistrict level and should be submitted early enough in the fall so as to reach the Resource Management Office by November 1 each year. The Subdistrict Ranger will recommend a campsite capacity based on the vegetation type and topography of the area, and management objectives. Recommendations will include:

- -A completed "Campsite Criteria" form (Appendix N).
- -A brief narrative (approximately one typewritten page) summarizing the reasoning process which resulted in the chosen location.
- -A standard backcountry map and a copy of the topographical map showing the proposed location;
- -At least four color photographs (not slides) of the proposed campsite.

Recommendations for new campsites may be submitted by any employee; however, the following people must be included in the review:

Subdistrict Ranger
District Backcountry Ranger
Assistant Chief Ranger (from appropriate state)
Facility Manager
Chief, Ranger Activities
Science Division
Backcountry Use Committee

The final determination will be made by the Superintendent.

2.6 MONITORING IMPACTS

All campsites will be evaluated once every other year, by the appropriate District ranger personnel, between June 1 and September 15. This evaluation will include:

- -A "Backcountry Campsite Evaluation" form (Appendix M).
- -A plane table map (scale: 1 foot = 1 mm).
- -Color photographs (not slides) taken from the same photo-points each survey.

Assistant Chief Rangers (TN and NC) are responsible for ensuring the timely completion of backcountry campsite evaluations. The evaluation files will be maintained at the district level and an annual report summarizing updated findings will be submitted to the Resource Management Office by November 1.

2.7 CAMPSITE CLOSURES - PERMANENT (36 CFR 1.5, 1.7)

Consistent with applicable legislation and Federal administrative policies, the Superintendent has the authority to establish use limitations and area closures.

Recommendations for permanent closures of backcountry campsites will be submitted early enough in the fall so as to reach the Resource Management Office by November 1 each year. Closure recommendations will be initiated at the Subdistrict level and must include:

- -"Recommendation for Backcountry Campsite Closure" form (Appendix O).
- -"Backcountry Campsite Criteria" form (Appendix N) which was filled out when the campsite was established (or the form completed in 1980).
- -The most recent "Backcountry Campsite Evaluation" form (Appendix M) including color photographs.

Recommendations for permanent closures will be reviewed by the appropriate Subdistrict, District Backcountry and Assistant Chief Rangers; Facility Manager; Chief, Ranger Activities; and the Backcountry Use Committee. The final decision to close a campsite will be made by the Superintendent. All closures will be carried out in accordance with applicable Federal regulations.

As soon as a closure has been approved, subdistrict personnel will implement and/or coordinate the following rehabilitative procedures:

- -Remove all signs at the site and on the trail that refer to the site.
- -Obliterate all fire rings, remove ashes and spread out over the ground at least 50 feet from the edge of the campsite.
- -Either burn or carry out all litter.
- -As much as possible, remove and disguise all signs of past use.
- -Bare soil areas will be scarified to a depth of approximately one inch to improve the seed bed.

2.8 CAMPSITE CLOSURES - TEMPORARY

Temporary closures can be initiated at any time when judged necessary by the Subdistrict or Backcountry Ranger. Some possible reasons might include bear problems (see "Bear Management Plan"), treacherous stream crossings, wildfires, and ongoing search and rescue missions.

The appropriate Assistant Chief Ranger must be advised of the situation and the Communications Center will be notified immediately so that they can make special announcements informing all park personnel of the closure. The Communications Center will attempt to contact holders of backcountry reservations for the site and inform them of the closure.

Subdistrict Rangers are responsible for signing the campsite in accordance with park standards. The date and reason for the closure should be indicated on the sign, and a memorandum to that effect should be submitted to the Resource Management Office through the Chief, Ranger Activities.

2.9 CAMPSITE CHANGES

Recommendations for campsite changes (e.g., relocation, capacity reduction/increase, banning of wood fires, etc.) will be submitted as part of the campsite evaluation process.

Upon completion of the review and subsequent approval, the Natural Resource Specialist will notify the following regarding changes:

- -All park personnel via memorandum and three successive daily announcements on the park's radio system Morning Report.
- -Visitor Services Division (for update of next edition of the trails map).
- -Appropriate local interest groups (Smoky Mountain Hiking Club, Appalachian Trail Conference, etc.).
- -Issuance of a Press Release through established channels.
- 2.10 WOOD FIRES (36 CFR 2.1[a][4], 2.13)

Wood fires are permitted at all backcountry campsites (excluding shelters) unless a ban has been approved by the Superintendent.

Recommendations to ban wood fires in specific campsites will be initiated through the campsite evaluation procedure and reviewed by the Science Division and the Backcountry Use Committee. These recommendations will be based on: level of use at the campsite; amount of wood available nearby; severity of vegetation damage; and elevation of the campsite.

Backcountry users should be encouraged to use lightweight backpack stoves instead of wood fires as a means of promoting minimum-impact camping. Where wood fires are used, only dead-and-down wood will be utilized and the visitor will be encouraged to build small fires within designated fire rings.

2.11 ASBURY TRAIL

The historic Asbury Trail is located near the eastern boundary of the park. The trail, which skirts the border of the park for 22 miles or more, passes in and out of the park boundary at various points from Cove Creek, North Carolina, to the area around Cosby, Tennessee.

The historic trail has been included in the listing of famous trailways in <u>Campways</u>, <u>Boy Scouts of America</u> maintained by the Boy Scouts of America (BSA).

In 1982 an agreement between the Boy Scouts of America and the National Park Service was established for the preservation and maintenance of the Asbury Trail by the Scouts since that group gained the most benefit from this resource through their special use. The memorandum of agreement (Appendix B) delineates responsibilities of the parties involved.

2.12 SHELTER MANAGEMENT

Trail shelters will be retained except where environmental deterioration is severe, or where current visitor use levels do not justify retention of a shelter.

Shelters provide a means of confining impacts caused by heavy overnight use when closure of the area or reduction of the carrying capacity are not realistic alternatives. While all shelters along the Appalachian Trail will remain open to public use, the fate of all other shelters will be determined on a case-by-case basis.

District backcountry rangers will evaluate all shelters not on the AT with regard to maintaining them as a part of the backcountry system. Their recommendations will be submitted through the Chief, Ranger Activities, to the Backcountry Use Committee, for review within one year of the effective date of this plan. The final determination regarding the fate of these shelters will be made by the Superintendent.

The overnight capacity of each shelter is determined by the number of bunks it contains. Wood fires should be discouraged at all shelters due to limited availability of firewood and the heavy overnight use they receive. Fireplaces in all shelters will be permanently sealed or removed within one year of the effective date of this plan.

Recurring problems involving trash accumulation under bunks, increased pest rodent populations, and damage to sleeping bags by deteriorating wire bunks underline the need for the backcountry rangers and trail crew foremen to survey and evaluate possible structural alterations and/or adjustments to established maintenance schedules which could resolve these issues. Recommendations for structural changes will be reviewed by the Backcountry Use Committee; the Superintendent will be

the approving authority and will assign the task to the appropriate area or division. Backcountry rangers will be responsible for monitoring the effectiveness of these alterations or adjustments for two years before making a final report to the Backcountry Use Committee and Superintendent for possible future expansion of changes to other sites. A regulatory sign will be developed and posted by district backcountry rangers on an inside wall of all shelters in order to call attention to special site specific as well as backcountry related regulations. (Appendix P)

2.13 CROSSCOUNTRY PERMITS

The purpose of the crosscountry permit is to provide backpackers the "opportunities for solitude or a primitive and unconfined type of recreation" as stated in the Wilderness Act. Rangers and permit writers, however, must recognize that this option in the reservation system is a privilege that is easily abused. While it is impossible to weigh the intent of each permittee in this regard, discretion in the amount of public notice given this option may be the only viable means to avoid totally compromising the controls offered through the designated carrying capacities of campsites and shelters.

Crosscountry permits can be issued by all permanent Park Rangers and those seasonal employees designated by the Subdistrict Ranger. Subdistrict and Backcountry Rangers must be notified when crosscountry permits are issued for their area.

A crosscountry permit will be issued only if all of the following conditions are met:

- a. Maximum party size is limited to six people (no stock).
- b. Camping locations must be at least:

 100 feet from the nearest surface water (36 CFR 2.10).
 One-half mile from any designated trail (36 CFR 1.5).
 One mile from any designated road (36 CFR 1.5).
- c. Camping in spruce-fir, beech gaps, or on grassy or heath balds is prohibited (36 CFR 1.5).
- d. Duration of stay at each location cannot exceed one night and the same location cannot be used twice by a party on the same trip.
- e. Crosscountry campers are not permitted to use wood fires (36 CFR 2.13).
- f. Campers are required to obliterate all traces of human presence upon leaving a crosscountry camp (36 CFR 2.10 [a][2]).

Camping locations for each night should be as closely pinpointed as possible using the UTM system. While it may be possible that the party may not find or reach that specific point, it will, nevertheless, be a point of reference for tracking general progress of a party as well as to identify an area reservation to aid permit writers in managing use levels in the backcountry. District Rangers are responsible for UTM training.

2.14 APPALACHIAN TRAIL THROUGH-HIKERS

The AT through-hikers are persons who are hiking the AT from a starting point at least 50 miles south of the park to an end point at least 50 miles north of the park, or vice versa. Many of them intend to hike the entire length of the 2,000-mile trail from Spring Mountain in Georgia to Mt. Katahdin in Maine.

Because the AT is an entity which exists both within and outside the boundaries of the park, we must recognize that the objectives of an AT through-hiker are somewhat different from those of the conventional backcountry user. The AT through-hiker comes to the Smokies because the AT is here, not necessarily because he or she specifically wants to traverse the Smokies.

Through-hikers are required to comply with all backcountry regulations, including the mandatory backcountry use permit. A deviation from the normal permit procedure allows all through-hikers an open permit for seven days with the stipulation that they will be required to utilize the available bunk space in shelters.

In order to ensure availability of bunk space during the peak through-hiker season, the Backcountry Reservations Office will set aside bunk space on a daily basis during the period April 1 through June 15. Bunk space reservations for northbound through-hikers has been established for individual AT shelters based upon monthly representation of the percentage of through-hiker use in relation to other backcountry users during the 1982 and 1983 seasons. These space assignments are subject to change by the reservations office should current use patterns justify alterations. Backcountry patrol rangers will make every effort possible to intensify spring patrols along the AT in order to monitor the effectiveness of the established quotas and provide recommendations as to changes to suit the needs of the backcountry hiker.

Through-hiker permits can be obtained from three locations in the park:

- -Backcountry Reservations Office by mail up to three months prior to the first scheduled night in the park.
- -Twentymile Ranger Station.
- -Big Creek Ranger Station.

Backcountry users must, however, be made aware that unless a permit writer is specifically scheduled at ranger stations, there is always the chance that due to limited staffing, rangers might not be available to issue permits.

Southbound hikers may obtain permits from the U.S. Forest Service Ranger Station at Hot Springs, North Carolina.

The Twentymile Ranger will establish opportunities for northbound through-hikers to obtain permits in the Fontana Village and/or TVA visitor center areas. This procedure shall be outlined and provided to the Reservations Office in advance of the spring through-hiker season in order to ensure timely distribution to all permit writers, and the Appalachian Trail Council and Project Offices in Harpers Ferry.

2.15 HORSE USE (36 CFR 2.16, 2.14 [a][6])

Although use of backcountry campsites by horse parties is at this time relatively light, the capacities of these sites must include maximum allowable numbers of people and horses separately, based upon subjective determination of what the resource can tolerate. Appendix C lists horse capacities for each backcountry campsite based on recommendations of the Assistant Chief Rangers (TN and NC). Changes in these capacities and the addition of hitchracks, if determined necessary, will be accomplished through the campsite evaluation procedure.

Compared to special use and concession permittees, the amount of horse use which can be attributed to the general public is small. Imposing additional use limits on the general public, other than those which are already part of the backcountry use permit system and campsite capacities, is neither practical nor desirable.

In order to comply with the General Management Plan, which requires that horse use be kept at the 1975 to 1976 level, the following constraints are imposed on Special Use and Concession Permits:

- a. The total number of (seven) permits will not be increased (36 CFR 1.5).
- b. The total number of horses allowed on all permits will not exceed 190 horses (36 CFR 1.5).
- c. No overnight trips which exceed the maximum backcountry party size will be authorized.

Where applicable and appropriate, permittees now operating under special use permits will be converted to concession permits as their current agreement expires.

- All concession permittees who rent horses in the park are required to participate in the maintenance of the trails they use:
- -The Management Assistant will, when renewing concession permits, include a mandatory trail maintenance program commensurate with the amount of impact generated by horse use (to be added to this plan as Appendix T).
- -An annual permittee/concessioner maintenance accomplishment report will be submitted to the Management Assistant, with a copy to the District Backcountry Ranger and the Subdistrict Ranger.
- -A written assessment of maintenance needs and permittee compliance will be the responsibility of the Backcountry and Subdistrict Rangers in cooperation with trail crew foremen. The report will be submitted annually to the appropriate Assistant Chief Ranger and the Management Assistant.

The following regulations apply to all horse use:

- a. Horses must be kept under physical control at all times; they may not be left to graze or water unattended (36 CFR 2.16 [d][g]).
- b. Horses are not permitted within 100 feet of shelters or campsites (36 CFR 2.16 [g]).
- c. Off-trail horseback riding is prohibited (36 CFR 2.16 [b]).
- d. Grazing is not permitted; all food must be packed in. Hay is not permitted in the backcountry due to the likelihood of introducing seeds of exotic grasses (36 CFR 2.16[g]).
- e. Hitchracks, when available, must be used (36 CFR 2.16[g]).
- f. In the absence of hitchracks, horses must be tied to a line strung between trees in such manner that stock cannot damage tree trunks, tree roots, or other vegetation. Tying horses directly to trees is prohibited (36 CFR 2.16[g]).
- g. Horse manure that has accumulated from overnight tethering must be scattered away from the campsite (36 CFR 2.16[g]).
- h. Horses must not be tied closer than 100 feet to any stream or water source (36 CFR 2.16[g]).

2.16 SIGNS

Backcountry signs should provide clear information relating to points ahead and distances, and should provide reassurance to hikers regarding their choice of routes. Several factors should be considered in selecting a sign system, and the guidelines contained in Appendix D are a means to promote uniformity, clarity, simplicity, education, safety, and economy.

Requests for signs will generally originate at the subdistrict level, but regardless of origin, the request must meet basic backcountry sign standards of Appendix D. Review of proposals will include the following:

Subdistrict Ranger
Trail Foreman
District Facility Manager
District Backcountry Ranger
Assistant Chief Ranger (appropriate state)
Chief, Ranger Activities

A Backcountry Sign Subcommittee, within the Backcountry Use Committee, is established to determine the needs for all signs and markers necessary for proper interpretation, direction, information, and control of backcountry visitor use. Replacement of existing signs will not require committee action unless there are changes in text, size, location, etc. Resolution of particular problem areas, changes in policy, and the like, will be referred to the Backcountry Use Committee.

The Backcountry Sign Subcommittee includes the following:

Chairman: Backcountry Reservations Representative (Ron Click)
North Carolina Backcountry Ranger (Doug Raeburn)
Visitor Services Division Representative (Don DeFoe)

2.17 SANITATION (36 CFR 2.14)

The primary concerns in backcountry sanitation efforts are to prevent the presence of human and horse waste, garbage, and trash from reaching obtrusive levels; to avoid fecal contamination of water resources; and to protect the health of backcountry users.

Litter will be removed within the campsite and extending at least 25 feet beyond the impact boundaries associated with all campsites and shelters at least once every two months between April 1 and September 30.

Park staff litter control efforts at all shelters will be supplemented by a volunteer program consisting of a sign posted inside each shelter asking that occupants police the area when they leave and carry out any trash they find. To enhance this volunteer program, District Backcountry Rangers will seek sources of appropriate design litter bags and coordinate procurement and distribution to permit issue stations so that bags can be provided to all interested backcountry users. The backcountry campsite evaluation procedure should be used as the vehicle in which the effectiveness of this program is analyzed.

All illegal fire rings will be destroyed and ashes in designated fire rings will be cleared out and spread (so as to be inconspicuous).

Although maintenance of backcountry campsites and shelters is the primary responsibility of the District Trail Crew Foremen, area rangers and maintenance supervisors must cooperate in these tasks so that collectively the funds and manpower will be available to ensure good housekeeping of these public use sites. To assist in this endeavor, rangers and all other employees on backcountry patrols will routinely remove litter from campsites and obliterate illegal fire rings.

Since pit toilets are not available at most backcountry camping areas, the "cathole" method will be encouraged as the primary means of human waste disposal. Human waste should be buried four to six inches deep and at least 100 feet from the nearest camping area or source of surface water.

Should visitor use at a particular campsite or shelter become such that the cathole method is insufficient to accomplish acceptable sanitary standards, the following alternatives will be implemented in the order shown:

- 1. Temporary closure; reopen with reduced capacity.
- 2. Permanent closure.
- Install a toilet system that fits in with site specific environmental components.

Pit toilets will be installed only where closing of the shelter or campsite may not be a practical solution and the cathole method of disposal has proven inadequate, but where soil profile is favorable. Site specific systems will only be used at those shelters on the AT where the cathole method is inadequate and the soil profile is not favorable for pit toilets.

The decision to install a privy will be made on a case-by-case basis following the preparation and submittal of an assessment by the Subdistrict or Backcountry Ranger to the following people for review:

District Backcountry Ranger Assistant Chief Ranger (appropriate state) District Facility Manager Resource Management Specialist Chief, Ranger Activities Park Sanitarian

The final determination will be made by the Superintendent.

Existing pit toilets that are unjustified will be dismantled and removed or burned when they become full.

In order to prevent sanitation problems, horse users should be discouraged from keeping their stock within 100 feet of shelters or cooking and sleeping areas of campsites. They should also be encouraged to tie their stock at least 100 feet from any stream or water source. Manure should be scattered away from the campsite and hitchracks. Should manure at a campsite or shelter reach an unacceptable level, the following measures will be implemented at the subdistrict level in the order shown:

- 1. Temporary closure; reopen with reduced horse capacity.
- 2. Permanent closure to horses.

Camping within 100 feet of a flowing stream, river, or body of water is strictly prohibited (36 CFR 2.10 [3]). Polluting or contaminating park area waters or water courses is prohibited (36 CFR 2.14 [6]). Therefore, bathing or washing of utensils in surface water should be discouraged and flagrant acts could be construed as violations. Biodegradable soap should be encouraged for use in the backcountry.

All garbage and trash will either be burned or packed out. Material that cannot be totally consumed by fire will be packed out (36 CFR 2.10[2]).

3. TRAILS MANAGEMENT

3.1 APPALACHIAN TRAIL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

The National Trails System Act of 1978 (PL 90-543) requires that a comprehensive plan be completed for the management of the entire Appalachian Trail. Subsequent to the development of the comprehensive plan, Great Smoky Mountains National Park and the Smoky Mountain Hiking Club (SMHC), a member of the Appalachian Trail Conference, entered into a cooperative agreement (Appendix E) which in combination with the Backcountry Management Plan provides two essential commitments to the management of the AT from Davenport Gap, North Carolina/Tennessee, to Fontana Dam, North Carolina, and defines the responsibilities of each party to the agreement.

3.2 ANNUAL EVALUATION OF TRAILS

The park's backcountry trail system consists of those trails shown on the Great Smoky Mountains Trail Map (Appendix K) and/or the trails listed in the current approved inventory (Appendix F).

Trails will be evaluated on an annual basis with regard to:

- -Present condition.
- -Amount of corrective maintenance required to bring the trail(s) to standard.
- -Amount of routine maintenance required to maintain the standard.
- -The trail's use and relationship to the rest of the system as a whole.

Based on this evaluation, sections of trails should be considered for removal from maintenance schedules over a period of years in an effort to manage the trail inventory in the park at a level commensurate with the annual maintenance funding and manpower resources, and the needs and impacts of the public. This figure may be adjusted over the long term as more data on program costs become available, and money and/or manpower trends change or stabilize. Additionally, the objectives in Section 3.6 (Planning) of this plan should be considered in making any adjustments of the trail inventory.

Facility managers are responsible for this annual evaluation, and input will be sought from the Assistant Chief Rangers (TN and NC), District Backcountry Rangers, and Resource Management. The initial evaluation will be completed within one year of the effective date of this plan, and the current evaluation will become an appendix (Appendix U) of this plan.

3.3 MAINTENANCE PRIORITIES

Routine

Routine maintenance includes windfall removal, waterbar cleaning, minor bridge repair, sign placement, some rock work, and minor drainage correction.

Approximately six to eight weeks prior to the trail crews' arrival each spring, the Subdistrict and Backcountry Rangers will survey the trails in their area, noting the number, size, and location of blowdowns, and condition of bridges. With this information, the Subdistrict and Backcountry Rangers and Trail Foremen will develop a prioritized list of trails to be cleared by trail crews or ranger staff. In composing this listing, the potential damage by horses going around blowdowns and the overall level of use that each trail receives will be major considerations.

A copy of the prioritized trail opening schedule will be submitted to the Facility Manager and Assistant Chief Ranger (TN and NC) prior to the scheduled hiring of seasonal trail crews.

Brushing and Mowing

Although brushing out shrubbery and mowing of trailside ground vegetation have been used as a means to maintain trail visibility, there is a clear argument for establishment of standards and priorities to assist in identification for planning purposes.

In conjunction with the annual spring trails survey discussed above, a prioritized listing of sections of trailside in need of incidental brushing or recurring mowing shall be submitted to a review committee comprised of the following representation:

Visitor Services Division Science Division Resource Management Division Maintenance Division Backcountry Rangers (both districts)

Upon approval of the Backcountry Management Plan, this committee will initially be charged with the responsibility of establishing a guideline that clearly defines basic standards and environmental (as well as aesthetic) concerns regarding this activity. Concurrently, and following publication of this guideline, this committee will be charged with review of all recommendations made regarding backcountry brushing and mowing projects.

The consensus opinion of the committee will be submitted to the subdistrict personnel who originated the request so that approved items can be prioritized and scheduled into the coming season's backcountry workload.

Major Rehabilitation

Major trail rehabilitation is defined as all corrective work (exclusive of "routine maintenance") that is required to bring a trail up to established park standards. This includes rerouting of overgraded trails, installing waterbars, tread hardening, cribbing, step construction, and new bridge construction.

An essential element of a responsible trails management program is major trail rehabilitation. Routine trail maintenance by itself is insufficient to prevent deterioration of the resources. Each year, by January 31, the District Facility Manager will be responsible for compiling a priority listing of trails in need of major rehabilitation. Input will be solicited from Trail Crew Foremen, District and Backcountry Rangers, and District Interpreters. The finalized list is subject to approval by the Superintendent.

3.4 USE OF MOTORIZED EQUIPMENT

Motorized equipment will be used on a strictly regulated basis in order to handle emergency situations and non-routine management responsibilities. The use of motorized equipment such as chainsaws and trail dozers will be planned so as to interfere as little as possible with backcountry users, and must first be approved by the Superintendent on an individual basis (Appendix Q).

The dozer will be used for new trail construction and major trail rerouting and/or rehabilitation only. It will not be used for any routine maintenance on existing trails. The primary justification will be to accomplish major trail rerouting on poorly located trails which, if not relocated, will result in continued erosion damage.

3.5 SUPPLEMENTARY SOURCES OF MANPOWER

Outside labor sources such as volunteers, organized youth groups (Student Conservation Association, Youth Conservation Corps, etc.), Appalachian Trail Conference Konnarock Trail Crews, and other organizations (hiking clubs, horse user groups, conservation organizations, etc.) can be a valuable asset to the trails maintenance program. The work selected for these groups should be closely coordinated with the Facility Manager to ensure compatibility with the overall trails maintenance program for the park.

Whenever practical, these groups should be worked in remote locations where they are particularly cost-effective. Organized crews that have experienced supervision and are available for more than two weeks should be used for labor-intensive projects, whereas crews available for less than one week, or that lack experienced leaders, should be assigned routine maintenance (e.g., brushing, mowing, waterbar cleaning, etc.).

The Chief of Maintenance is responsible for instituting trail maintenance clinics for leaders of groups and area ranger personnel as needs are identified.

3.6 TRAIL INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Planning

One goal of the trails management program is to provide a three- to five-mile dayhike (either loop or destination-oriented) and a 10- to 15-mile overnight hike at each of the major trail access areas in the park. Where practical, trailheads will be consolidated to establish loop trails. These areas will be evaluated in regard to meeting this goal and a recommendation made to the Superintendent within one year of the

effective date of this plan. Assistant Chief Rangers (TN and NC), District Backcountry Rangers, and trail crew foremen will be responsible for this evaluation.

The following are critical factors which must be considered in the planning and/or construction of new trails:

- 1. Where possible, trails will not be routed through:
 - a. spruce-fir forest
 - b. heads of drainages
 - c. balds
- 2. Trails will not traverse designated critical habitats.
- 3. Deadend trails (except those which have significant points of interest) will be avoided.
- 4. Low elevation routes are preferred.
- 5. Where possible, trails will be routed through dry, well drained areas.
- 6. Construction material will generally consist of native material from the vicinity of the trail:
 - a. All trees will be selected well out of sight of the trail, flush-cut, and randomly located.
 - b. Rock will be obtained well out of sight of the trail and signs of its removal disguised.
 - c. Soil will be obtained from dispersed areas so as to minimize observed impacts.

The decision for use of non-native material will be based upon the unavailability of suitable native material and must comply with the following criteria as closely as possible:

- -The material blends in aesthetically and environmentally with the environment.
- -Safeguard against introduction of exotic plant species.
- -Material is not chemically treated (except pressure-treated wood decking).

Bridges

The need for trail bridges over stream crossings will be determined on a case-by-case basis. The primary consideration will be visitor safety rather than convenience; therefore, only those streams which regularly present a significant hazard to the public will be considered appropriate.

The fording of backcountry streams is viewed as part of the overall wilderness experience. If a bridge is deemed necessary for a particular crossing, the design should be as unobtrusive as possible, generally constructed of a single footlog with a single handrail.

Requests for bridges will generally be initiated at the subdistrict level via the Job Request form (Appendix R) and will be reviewed by the following:

Assistant Chief Ranger (appropriate state)
District Backcountry Ranger
Facility Manager
Safety Manager
Backcountry Use Committee
Chief, Ranger Activities

Final approval for backcountry bridge placement will be by the Superintendent.

Proposals (New Trails and Rerouting)

Although any park employee can propose the establishment of a new trail, or the rerouting of an existing trail, proposals will generally originate at the subdistrict level. In the case of a new trail or major rerouting, the originator of the proposal and/or the Subdistrict Ranger will prepare the following:

- a. An environmental assessment.
- b. A biological assessment.
- c. A map depicting the project.

For trail rerouting of less than one-half mile, only a memorandum describing the work to be done and a map are required.

In either of the above cases, the proposals will be reviewed by:

Subdistrict Ranger
District Backcountry Ranger
Assistant Chief Ranger (appropriate state)
Facility Manager
Chief, Science Division
Chief, Ranger Activities
Chief, Resource Management
Backcountry Use Committee

Final determination will be made by the Superintendent.

Proposals (Temporary Closures)

Trails may be temporarily closed to hikers and/or horses due to seasonal drainage problems, hazardous trail conditions, large windfalls, or any other complicating factors which make travel unsafe or cause excessive resource damage.

Recommendations for non-emergency temporary closures will be initiated by memorandum with a map attachment. The proposals will generally originate at the subdistrict level and be reviewed by the following:

District Backcountry Ranger
Assistant Chief Ranger (appropriate state)
Facility Manager
Safety Manager
Chief, Ranger Activities
Backcountry Use Committee

Final determination for temporary closures will be made by the Superintendent. If approved, the area signing for the temporary trail closure will be the responsibility of the Subdistrict Ranger.

In the event that a temporary closure is of an emergency nature for safety or law enforcement purposes, permission may be granted orally by either the Safety Manager and/or Chief, Ranger Activities (whichever circumstance is most appropriate), and the resultant action followed up by written informational memorandum to be circulated through the above identifying review/approving authorities.

Proposals (Permanent Closures)

Recommendations for permanent closures will be by memorandum with a map attachment. They will generally originate at the subdistrict level and will be reviewed by:

District Backcountry Ranger
Assistant Chief Ranger (appropriate state)
Facility Manager
Chief, Visitor Services
Chief, Ranger Activities
Backcountry Use Committee

Final determination will be made by the Superintendent, and all closures will be carried out in accordance with applicable Federal regulations (36 CFR 1.5, 1.7).

The procedure for permanent closure of trails will include:

- 1. Standard signs will be used to indicate a permanent trail closure and will remain in place for one calendar year.
- 2. Both ends of the trail will be brushed in a minimum of 30 yards to discourage further use.

The Subdistrict Ranger is responsible for these actions.

Trail Reclassification

Recommendations for change with regard to hiker/horse status will be handled on a case-by-case basis and will require a memorandum explaining why the change is necessary, plus a map identifying the subject trail or trail section.

These recommendations may be initiated at any level and must be reviewed by:

Subdistrict Ranger (appropriate area)
District Backcountry Ranger
Assistant Chief Ranger (appropriate state)
Facility Manager
Chief, Visitor Services
Chief, Ranger Activities
Backcountry Use Committee

Final determination will be made by the Superintendent.

Trail Management Evaluation

The respective Facility Managers are responsible for reviewing the prioritized trail maintenance program once a year for the first two years that it is in effect. Input will be obtained from the Assistant Chief Rangers (TN and NC), District Backcountry Rangers, and Trail Crew Foremen. The purpose of the review will be to assess the effectiveness of the prioritized system and to make recommendations for its improvement. A written evaluation by the appropriate Facility Manager will be submitted to the Superintendent by December 15 of the second year of the evaluation period.

After the initial two years, Facility Managers will review and where necessary refine the prioritization program. Any proposed changes must be approved by the Superintendent.

An annual written report of all trail work accomplishment for the calendar year will be incorporated by the Chief of Maintenance into the annual Superintendent's Report submittal by the division. Major trail rehabilitation and routine maintenance will be itemized separately. A brief

summary will be incorporated to illustrate the park's achievements to date in bringing trails up to park standards.

4. BACKCOUNTRY STRUCTURES

The NPS management policy states that patrol cabins are acceptable in wilderness when needed to administer the resource. In Great Smoky Mountains National Park, cabins have played an important role in effective trail maintenance, law enforcement and poaching patrol/surveillance, boar reduction activities, backcountry research, and search and rescue operations.

Cabins currently being maintained for administrative purposes include:

- -Mt. LeConte NPS cabin
- -Mt. Cammerer firetower/cabin
- -Lower Hazel Creek bunkhouse
- -Upper Hazel Creek maintenance cabin
- -Hyatt Ridge cabin
- -Pecks Corner/Hughes Ridge area cabin
- -Shuckstack cabin

The Mt. Cammerer facility has not been used for any administrative purpose for at least four years. This site and any other backcountry structure should be reviewed on an annual basis by the Backcountry Use Committee to ascertain the justification for continued intrusion on the wilderness of the park. The decision to either keep or remove a structure will ultimately be made by the Superintendent.

Reservations for use of the cabins must be coordinated through the appropriate Subdistrict Ranger and Facility Manager to avoid capacity problems resulting from more than one party arriving on a given night.

During the mid-1930's, numerous firetowers with cabins were constructed throughout the park by CCC crews to aid in wildland fire detection. Over the years, more cost-effective means of detection were established; thus, staffing, plus maintenance of the structures, fell by the wayside. In recent years these structures, due to lack of routine maintenance, were recognized as hazards to the public as well as unnecessary intrusions on the visitors' wilderness experience. Special appropriations during fiscal year 1982 allowed for the removal of all but three towers (Cove Mountain, Mt. Sterling, and Shuckstack), which will be maintained to facilitate radio system repeaters.

Properly located shelters can be beneficial in backcountry areas where visitor dispersal is not practical because it reduces overall environmental damage by confining impact to a smaller area. The shelters along the AT will remain open to public use. Those shelters not on the AT will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis by the District Rangers with input

from all divisions, and a final determination will be made within one year of the effective date of this plan. No new shelters will be built. In areas where environmental impact has attained unacceptable levels, dispersal of backcountry use will be achieved by reducing campsite capacities and/or campsite closures.

5. BACKCOUNTRY PATROL AND REPORTING

The NPS law enforcement policy is set forth in NPS-9 and local refinements are identified in staff directives and the Smoky Mountain Operating Procedures (SMOP).

Backcountry law enforcement patrols have two basic purposes:

- 1. To minimize environmental impacts caused by human use.
- 2. To minimize public safety hazards to people.

The park can accomplish a great deal through public education to minimize violations and abuse brought on by ignorance, but any management policy which results in a restriction of a person's activities will require enforcement to some degree. Experience has shown that visitor contacts in the field are an important deterrent in minimizing human impacts and violations.

Assistant Chief Rangers (TN and NC) should ensure that most trails and designated camping areas are patrolled at least once every two weeks from May 1 to October 30. Visitor activities with the greatest adverse environmental impacts will receive the greatest attention. Details for backcountry patrols are contained in Appendix G, "Backcountry Patrol and Reporting Guidelines." More specific standards may need to be established for problem areas, in which case amendments or additions to Appendix G may be made through the Chief, Ranger Activities.

6. DAY USE

Statistics on day use of hiking trails in the park are presently of limited value. The statistics are generally estimates by Subdistrict Rangers, and there is currently no feedback to assess their accuracy and no mechanism to detect short-term fluctuations or long-term trends.

The incorporation of existing day use statistics for planning purposes must recognize the nature of these data. A day use monitoring system is needed, and although a variety of mechanical devices for this purpose are currently on the market, a survey of the market and test of devices in the vicinity of trailheads should be initiated by the Backcountry Rangers in each district. Once the most suitable device is identified. Assistant Chief Rangers (appropriate state) will assume the responsibility

of establishing monitoring devices at the most appropriate representative backcountry trailheads, as funds permit, in order to provide for sampling of total user population.

As with overnight backpacker use, efforts should be made to disperse dayuse hikers. Publications should emphasize areas which receive relatively
light use since those areas could provide opportunities for quiet appreciation of the natural scene that many visitors may prefer. Subsequent
revisions of "Walks and Hikes" should, in some manner, indicate those
trails which receive relatively light use. Lesser used trails should be
emphasized in 1610 radio messages, visitor center exhibits, and interpretive
programs. If suitable trailhead parking is available, employees should
consider using a lesser used trails when planning an interpretive walk.

7. EDUCATION

Minimum impact methods of camping and hiking will be stressed to all backcountry users. This includes proper sanitation measures and wise use of water sources, preferred limitations on use of wood fires, campsite etiquette, and respect for other users. Additional topics should emphasize such safety topics as:

- -Hypothermia and fatigue.
- -Storm hazards (lightning and hazardous stream crossings).
- -Proper food storage.
- -Behavior when encountering bears and other wildlife.
- -Behavior around packstock and horseback riders.
- -What to do when lost.

The possibilities for conveying messages are almost limitless, but primary media should include:

- -1610 radio messages (limited to brief recurring messages and emergency announcements regarding hazards.
- -Park newspaper.
- -Park trails map.
- -Visitor center and bulletin board displays.
- -Interpretive programs.
- -Press releases.
- -Informal visitor contacts.

Recent surveys and research conducted or coordinated by the Science Division have shown that education has been very weak regarding backcountry related topics. As current research and surveys are completed, the Chief of Science will assume the responsibility for conducting, or coordinating in-house seminars for park staff and other interested parties. Objectives of these meetings would not only include dissemination of findings, but also efforts on the part of the attendees to address solutions to perceived problems.

8. RESEARCH

Research is recognized as an important part of backcountry management. Researchers contribute in consultation services, design and initiation of monitoring programs, and recommending procedures to mitigate adverse impacts, as well as carrying on full research programs. Identified research needs should be submitted to the Assistant Superintendent of Resource Management and Science. This office will consolidate backcountry related needs with other park research needs into a park package that is updated and submitted annually to the Regional Chief Scientist. The Region assigns priorities and funding for the upcoming research year based on these park lists in the context of total regional needs, and it will be the responsibility of the Chief of the Science Division's responsibility to manage the park's research programs.

9. UPDATING THE PLAN

The Backcountry Management Plan will be reviewed in December following the first season it is implemented. The review committee will consist of the following representation:

- -Backcountry Use Committee members
- -Visitor Services Division
- -Assistant Chief Rangers
- -Facility Managers

The Natural Resource Specialist will serve as the chairperson of this review.

Prior to review, input will be solicited from park staff and interested groups by the chairperson for the committee's consideration. Recommended changes will be forwarded by the chairperson to the Superintendent for final approval. Approved changes will be incorporated into the plan by the Natural Resource Specialist.

Thereafter, an annual review of the Backcountry Management Plan will be scheduled by the Backcountry Use Committee.

The Natural Resource Specialist will periodically review the plan for minor operational changes that can be made without committee interaction.

APPENDIXES

- A. Agreement of July 30, 1943 (Summary)
- B. Cooperative Agreement Asbury Trail
- C. Backcountry Campsites and Shelters
- D. Backcountry Sign Guidelines
- E. Cooperative Agreement Maintenance of Appalachian Trail
- F. Workload Inventory of Roads and Trails
- G. Backcountry Patrol and Reporting Guidelines
- H. GRSM Trail Maintenance Manual
- I. NPS Trails Management Handbook
- J. Backcountry Use Permit
- K. Backcountry Trail Map
- L. Campsite Signs
- M. Backcountry Campsite Evaluation Form
- N. Backcountry Campsite Criteria Form
- O. Recommendation for Campsite Closure Form
- P. Regulatory Sign for Inside Shelters (to be developed)
- Q. Request for Use of Motorized Equipment Form
- R. Job Request Form
- S. Title 36 CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS references relative to backcountry management
- T. Trail Maintenance Agreements Horse Concessioners
- U. Annual Trail Evaluation

Agreement of July 30, 1943. The Department of the Interior, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), the state of North Carolina, and Swain County entered into an agreement concerning land north of the then proposed Fontana Reservoir. The terms of the agreement and their present status are as follows:

The TVA agreed to buy about 44,000 acres of private land in Swain County lying north of the proposed reservoir and to transfer the land to the Department of the Interior for inclusion in Great Smoky Mountains National Park. This has been done.

The Department of the Interior agreed to enter into a separate agreement with the TVA accepting the land, and it further agreed to extend the boundary of the park to embrace the land. This was done. The separate agreement was entered into on March 31, 1948. It is discussed below.

The Department of the Interior agreed, provided funds were made available by Congress, to construct a "park standard" road from Fontana Dam to the eastern boundary of the 44,000-acre addition to the park. Only part of this road has been constructed.

The state of North Carolina agreed to construct a road from Bryson City to join with the park road. The road has been constructed.

The TVA agreed to quitclaim to the state the Fontana access road. That has been done, and the access road now is part of North Carolina 28.

The state agreed to pay \$100,000 to the TVA to assist in carrying out the agreement. The amount has been paid.

The TVA agreed to pay \$400,000 to the state in trust for Swain County to be applied to payment of road bonds for the county. TVA paid the money to the state.

The state and Swain County agreed to transfer to the TVA all rights and interests in portions of North Carolina 238 and other roads lying north of the proposed reservoir. The transfer has been completed.

The state and Swain County agreed to release the TVA and the United States from obligations, liabilities, claims, and demands arising out of the construction and operation of Fontana Dam or Fontana Reservoir, or from the closing of North Carolina 288 and other roads.

The provisions of the agreement have been carried out, with the exception of completion of the North Shore road.

DATA SHEET COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

1.	Title of AgreementAsbury Trail		
	. M		
2.	Agreement Number GRSM CA5460-82-04		
3.	Parties to Agreement Great Smoky Mountains National Park and		
Воу	Scouts of America (through SEJ Committee on Archives and History,		
Uni	ted Methodist Church)		
4.	Term of Agreement (Beginning and Ending Dates, Month and Year)		
	Beginning September 4, 1982, and continuing for a period of five years		
	unless terminated by mutual agreement.		
5.	Date of Supplementals or Reaffirmations (if any)		
6.	Category (Always a primary and a secondary if necessary)		
	08. Maintenance/preservation		
7.	Purpose of Agreement		
	To preserve and maintain the historic "Asbury Trail" within the Park, and		
	to maintain the same for public enjoyment and particularly for special use		
	by Boy Scout Troops.		
8.	Legislative or Other Authority		
	auc 25, 1916 (39 STAT. 535)		
9.	Name, title, and office of NPS official signing agreement		
	Merrill D. Beal, Superintendent, Great Smoky Mountains National Park		
of o Merr Supe	of name, title, and office official submitting report official submitting r		

AUTHORITY

That authority to enter into this Cooperative Agreement is contained in the Act to establish the National Park Service and for other purposes approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535) as delegated to the Park Superintendent from the Secretary of the Interior through the National Park Service Director and Regional Director.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA

Great Smoky Moratains National Park

Scout

Brooks B. Little. Direct

SEJ Comm. on Archives & Misson

United Methodist Church

(Boy Scout Agent)

Date: Suptember 4, 1982



United States Department of the Interior

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR
ATLANTA REGIONAL OFFICE
Richard B. Russell Federal Building
75 Spring Street, S. W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

IN REPLY REFER TO

DMS:kk LG-18 F-82-10-2368

October 15, 1982

MEMORANDUM

To:

Regional Director, Southeast Region, NPS

From:

Regional Solicitor, Southeast Region

Subject:

Agreement Between Boy Scouts of America and the National Park Service, Bishop Asbury Trail -- Great Smoky Mountains

National Park

- () Subject document has been reviewed and is approved as to form and legal sufficiency.
- () Subject document is satisfactory to this office and returned herewith with surnamed copy as requested.
- () Quitclaim deed for the conveyance of subject property is enclosed.
- () Claim is (returned) (held) pending additional information.
- (XX) Exceptions to the above are listed below (if applicable).

We construe the parenthetical provision on liability in Paragraph 4 of the agreement as limiting the preceding hold harmless clause to claims filed by members of scouting groups. If we are correct in this, then it would be prudent for the Service to itself perform any necessary maintenance of the trail, which is not timely performed by the Boy Scouts.

Roger Sumner Babb

Enclosure



United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE SOUTHEAST REGIONAL OFFICE

75 Spring Street, S.W. IN REPLY REFER TO:

Atlanta, Georgia 30303

A44 (SER-OPV)

1982 NOV 1

Memorandum

To:

Superintendent, Great Smoky Mountains

From:

Associate Regional Director, Operations, Southeast Region

Subject: Memorandum of Agreement between Boy Scouts of America and the

National Park Service, Bishop Asbury Trail, Great Smoky Mountains

The subject agreement has been reviewed by this office and the Regional Solicitor. The following comments are provided:

- The agreement should be titled, "Memorandum of Agreement between . . . "
- 2. All future agreements should be routed in draft to this office for content review and, if appropriate, we will forward to the Regional Solicitor for legal review.
- 3. The Regional Solicitor offers comments concerning liability in the enclosed memorandum.

The agreement is approved with noted pen and ink changes and can be transmitted to the appropriate Boy Scout organization. No further actions on your part are necessary.

If you have any questions, please contact Bill Sturgeon on FTS 242-4916 or (404) 221-4916.

C. W. Ogle

Enclosures

Mano rander of

AGREEMENT between the BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA and the NATIONAL PARK SERVICE concerning the maintenance and use of the Bishop Francis Asbury Trail.

Menorarcher of

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS in the year 1810, Francis Asbury, the prophet of the Long Road, took "the new route" and followed the old Cataloochee Trail, which skirts the border of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park for 22 miles or more, and is inside and outside of the park, at various points, from Cove Creek, North Carolina, to the area around Cosby, Tennessee; and

WHEREAS, in the year 1955 the Superintendent gave permission to the Boy Scouts of America to hike, clear, and mark the old Cataloochee Trail traveled by Bishop Asbury; and

WHEREAS, the historic trail has been included in the listing of famous trailways in "Campways, Boy Scouts of America" maintained by the Boy Scouts of America; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the parties hereto, and to their mutual benefit, to preserve and maintain the Asbury Trail, and to maintain the same for public enjoyment and particularly for special use by Boy Scout groups through the Great Smoky Mountains National Park;

- NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto mutually agree as follows:
- A. The Boy Scouts agree:
- 1. To continue clearing and marking the Asbury Trail and to perform maintenance work on the Asbury Trail through the Great Smoky Mountains

 National Park as may be mutually agreed upon from time to time by the Boy Scouts and the Service.
- 2. To maintain the trail, including the marking thereof with a special color, yellow, as previously agreed upon, and to use the Great Smoky Mountains National Park Trail Maintenance Manual and counsel from Rangers in the Cataloochee Subdistrict for guidance.
- 3. All maintenance operations performed will be contributed and will be subject to the approval of the Superintendent.
- 4. To carry such insurance against losses, public liability, employee liability, or other hazards, as is customary among prudent operators of similar enterprises under comparable circumstances. In any event, the Boy Scouts shall save the National Park Service, and the United States of America, harmless from any claims filed or actions at law instituted under the Tort Claims Act by any and all persons whose claim for damages is based upon, or arises out of, any act or omission incident to the uses herein contemplated.

(NOTE: INSURANCE - The tour permit requires basic liability insurance by the Councils and Boy Scouts of America groups - then the Boy Scouts of America, as a national policy, maintains a blanket-umbrella excess liability policy in the amounts of \$6 million beyond the basic coverage in each Council.

LIABILITY - The Boy Scouts of American can have no responsibility - either for actions or liability of non-scout groups who hike the Asbury Trail.)

- 5. To make no alterations or additions to the trail except upon prior approval in writing by the Service; and to comply with all rules and regulations of the Service now in effect or which may become effective during the life of this agreement.
- 6. To provide the National Park Service with a listing of participants and manhours or mandays contributed to trail maintenance in the park annually, within 30-days following the end of the calendar year.
- 7. That the trail be inspected at least once annually by a professional member of the Boy Scouts of America.
 - B. The Service agrees:
- 1. That the Boy Scouts shall continue to enjoy full use of the trail by members who are regularly registered and in good standing.
- 2. That the Service will cooperate with Boy Scout groups, advising them in matters of maintenance, providing information regarding the maintenance and upkeep of the trail, marking, disposal of brush, etc.
 - C. It is mutually agreed:
- 1. That, insofar as possible, each Boy Scout group will give the other advance notice of the times its members expect to work on the trail.
- 2. That all trail maintenance scheduling and assignments will be performed by the Boy Scouts.
- 3. That Boy Scout groups may camp overnight at a designated site near the Cataloochee Creek-Asbury Trail crossing with advance notice. However, if they will not be camping such groups should contact the ranger at Cataloochee to advise him when they are in the area to do maintenance work.
- 4. That award certifications and attendant reports will be the responsibility of the Boy Scouts.

- 5. That the trail shall be available for use as a hiking trail for hikers on a first-come, first-served basis.
- 6. That either party to this agreement may terminate the same upon giving to the other party written notice 60 days in advance of said termination.
- 7. That the Boy Scouts will not discrimate against any members while maintaining or using the trail because of race, creed, color, or national origin.
- 8. That operations under this agreement shall be subject to the laws of Congress governing the park and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, whether now in force or hereafter enacted or promulgated.
- 9. That unless terminated as provided for in Section C(6) above, this agreement shall continue in force and effect for a period of five (5) years from the date hereof, unless modified or terminated by mutual agreement; and any renewal or extension hereof shall be in writing.
- 10. That no member of, or delegate to, Congress or Resident Commissioner shall be admitted to any share or part of this agreement or to any benefit that may arise herefrom but this restriction shall not be construed to extend to this agreement, if made with a corporation or company for its general benefit.

BACKCOUNTRY CAMPSITES GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK

NUMBER	NAME	PEOPLE	HORSES
1	Cooper Road	10	10
2	Cane Creek	10	
3	Hesse Creek	10	10
4	Kelly Gap	10	10
6	Turkey Pen Ridge	6	
7	Ace Gap	10	10
9	Anthony Creek	6	6
10	Ledbetter Ridge	8	8
11	Beard Cane	10	6
12	Forge Creek	8	
13	Sheep Pen Gap	12	12
14	Flint Gap	8	6
15	Rabbit Creek	8	8
17	Little Bottoms	10	w
18	West Prong	8	
19	Upper Henderson	8	8
20	King Branch	10	10
21	Medicine Branch Bluff	8	8
23	Camp Rock	8	
24	Rough Creek	14	14
25	Lower Buckeye Gap	8	
26	Dripping Spring Mountain	8	8

NUMBER	NAME	PEOPLE	HORSES
27	Lower Jakes Gap	8	8
28	Marks Cove	20	20
29	Otter Creek	10	
30	Three Forks	12	
31	Porters Flat	15	
32	Injun Creek	8	
33	Rhododendron Creek	12	
34	Sugar Cove	15	
35	Gilliland Creek	15	
36	Upper Walnut Bottoms	20	20
37	Lower Walnut Bottoms	20	
38	Mount Sterling	20	20
39	Pretty Hollow	20	20
40	Big Hemlock	10	10
41	Caldwell Fork	10	10
42	Spruce Mountain	10	10
44	McGhee Spring	12	12
47	Enloe Creek	8	8
48	Upper Chasteen	8	
49	Cabin Flats	20	20
50	Lower Chasteen Creek	15	15
52	Newton Bald	8	8
53	Poke Patch	12	
54	Nettle Creek	8	

NUMBER	NAME	PEOPLE	HORSES
55	Pole Road	15	15
56	Burnt Spruce	10	10
57	Bryson Place	20	12
58	Nicks Nest Branch	6	6
59	McCracken Branch	6	6
60	Bumgardner Branch	10	10
61	Bald Creek	12	6
62	Upper Ripskin	12	6
63	Jerry Flats	10	6
64	Mill Creek	20	12
65	Bear Pen Branch	8	8
66	Lower Noland Creek	10	
67	Goldmine Branch	10	10
68	Steel Trap	8	
69	Huggins	12	
70	Jonas Creek	12	6
71	CCC	12	12
73	Bear Creek	15	6
74	Lower Forney	12	
75	Hicks Branch	6	
76	Kirkland Creek	12	
82	Calhoun	15	10
83	Bone Valley	20	10
84	Sugar Fork	8	8

NUMBER	NAME	PEOPLE	HORSES
85	Sawdust Pile	20	10
86	Proctor	20	12
88	Pinnacle Creek	8	8
89	Lower Ekaneetlee	8	
90	Lost Cove	12	12
91	Upper Lost Cove	10	10
92	Upper Flats	14	
93	Twentymile Creek	14	14
94	Long Hungry Ridge	8	
95	Wolf Ridge	8	8
96	Eagle Creek Island	10	
97	Big Walnut	10	
98	Chambers Creek	10	

BACKCOUNTRY SHELTERS

NAME	PEOPLE
Davenport Gap	12
Cosby Knob	12
Tricorner Knob	12
Pecks Corner	12
Icewater Spring	12
Mount Collins	12
Double Spring Gap	12
Silers Bald	12
Derrick Knob	12
Spence Field	12
Russell Field	14
Mollies Ridge	12
Birch Spring Gap	12
Mount LeConte	12
Kephart	14
Laurel Gap	14
Rich Mountain	8
Scott Gap	8

BACKCOUNTRY SIGN GUIDELINES

The objective of a backcountry sign is to provide a means of letting the hiker know his or her location and alternatives for travel. Signs also add enjoyment to one's outdoor experience by identifying features observed as well as pointing out hazardous conditions.

From the standpoint of signing, hiking trails are much like miniature highways, although trails are more often traveled as an end in themselves rather than as a means to an end. Still, people travel them to get from one point to another; wrong turns can waste valuable energy, and inadequate information can turn an otherwise enjoyable trip into a frustrating attempt to find one's destination and may result in a lost hiker. Ideally, of course, each hiker would carry a map and need no help from signs. But many maps are of poor quality and many people, especially day hikers, are only out for a leisurely stroll and have no interest in orienteering.

Backcountry signs should provide clear information relating to points ahead and distances, and should provide reassurance to hikers regarding their choice of routes. Several factors need to be considered in selecting a sign system, and the following guidelines are a means to promote uniformity, clarity, simplicity, education, safety, and economy.

MANUFACTURE

Most backcountry signs should be unfinished, routed, 2-inch thick wood mounted on a wood post. Letter size should generally be between 1-1/2 to 2 inches high. Signs will not be attached to trees. Recreation symbols will be manufactured according to standard NPS sign specifications.

PRIMARY LOCATIONS

- 1. Trailheads: Signs located at each trailhead will consist of the following:
 - a trail users sign
 - the name of the trail
 - appropriate destinations on that, or intersecting trails (see navigation signs)
 - a statement or symbol prohibiting horse use (if applicable and deemed necessary)
- 2. Trail Junctions: Junctions will normally display one or two navigational signs and may identify horse use status.
- 3. <u>Campsites</u> and <u>Shelters</u>: Designated primitive camping areas will normally bear the tent symbol with site number. Shelters will not bear any identification signs.

4. Hazardous Areas

Certain areas, such as waterfalls, may be judged to be of sufficient hazard to the public as to warrant the placement of special warning signs.

5. Geographical Features

Geographical features of special significance may bear an identifying sign (e.g., Spence Field, Charlies Bunion). Elevations will generally not be necessary. These features should be well known landmarks which are identified on the 7.5 minute USGS quads.

TYPE OF SIGNS

1. Navigation Signs:

- a. Include the name of the trail.
 - Should be the same as the name used in administrative references (i.e., maintenance inventory).
 - Old roads no longer open to vehicles and now a part of the trail system should not be identified by the word "road."
 - Names not on USGS quads should conform to traditional local names.
 - Names generally coincide with prominent local geographical features shown on USGS quads.
 - b. Include references to significant geographical features shown on USGS quads which are within 10 miles. These features should be popular, commonly sought destinations rather than just local landmarks.
 - c. Destination mileages will be given to the nearest one-tenth mile.
 - d. Directional arrows may be right, left, and up, but not down.
 - e. Directions to campsites or shelters will be given only when experience shows that campers frequently are confused, or as evidenced by recurring illegal camping in unauthorized sites. Mileages will generally not be necessary.
 - f. No more than three destinations will generally appear on one sign.
 - g. Destination references should not include areas we do not want hikers to use or go to (e.g., sensitive man-made or natural features that need protection).

h. Choice of destination references should reflect normal hiking patterns and should not be restricted to subdistrict boundaries.

2. Regulatory Signs:

Generally there should be no reason for repeating portions of the "Trail Users" sign. Messages such as "Leave a clean camp," "Do not litter," etc., will not be placed, and those currently in place should be removed. If, at some time in the future, a standard sign relating to backcountry regulations, manners, etc., is formulated, it may be uniformly applied.

- a. "NO CAMPING" signs, or the symbol with slash mark, should be used only where there has been consistent use of an illegal site, or where designated campsites have been either permanently or temporarily closed. Such signs should include directions to the nearest legal site.
- b. Horse Use: Trailhead signs will generally show horse use status only if horses are prohibited. The Appalachian Trail will also show horse use sections. Interior trail junctions will also identify trails that are closed to horses.

A need for certain other regulatory signs, such as bear restrictions and fishing closures, will be used as needed. Such signs should make use of existing standard signs whenever possible. Except for signs of very temporary nature, regulatory signs of a unique nature should be routed, ordered from Federal Prison Industries, or commercially prepared so that the final product is well done and commands respect.

3. Safety Signs:

Numerous hazards to life, limb, and property exist in the backcountry, but for the most part, these hazards are considered an inherent risk associated with a wilderness experience. Certain hazards, however, may be singled out for positive action based upon previous experience, potential for loss of life, liability, or other factors. The decision as to whether a hazard warrants a sign should be made by the Park Safety Committee.

Standardized messages should be used when hazards are of a similar nature. Sign wording should not exceed 10 words. Signs should be painted brown with white letters. The word "WARNING" should appear at the top center of the sign in orange letters. Safety signs should be mounted separately from other signs.

SYMBOLS

Some messages can more easily and economically be conveyed via recreation symbols (see 36 CFR 1.10). In such cases, symbols will be used. The following symbols have particular application in the backcountry:

- campsite
- shelter
- horse trail
- hiking trail
- fishing

APPALACHIAN TRAIL SIGNS

Though clearly a responsibility of the National Park Service, that portion of the Appalachian Trail (AT) within the park is also part of a much greater trail system. As a result, management of the AT may be somewhat different than for the remainder of park trails. The following considerations apply specifically to the AT:

- 36 CFR 2.30(a)(2) requires that trails open to horse use be posted as such. The reverse side of the sign will reflect horse closures.
- Since the AT is a landmark in itself, it will be acceptable to refer to the AT as a destination on navigational signs.
- It has been the policy of trail maintaining clubs to designate the AT by way of painted tree blazes. Existing blazes will be maintained. Additional blazes will be added only when necessary for personal safety.

RECORDS

Manufacturing and installation cost records will be maintained at the District Maintenance Office. In addition, each District Backcountry Ranger should maintain records which adequately describe each sign in his area. Records should include previous signing for the location, current signing, date of inspection, detailed location of the sign and other signs in the vicinity. In lieu of a single-purpose yearly inspection, routine inspection of sign conditions will be accomplished through normal trail patrols by Service personnel and cooperating volunteers. Deficiencies observed while on trail patrol should be noted on the Backcountry Patrol Report Form.

REVIEW PROCEDURES

In order to facilitate review, information which supports the request should be clearly detailed and complete, and should address the following topics:

- location
- wording and/or placement of symbols
- reason for changes or additions
- other signs that are in the area

Requests for signs will generally originate at the subdistrict level, but regardless of origin, will be reviewed by the following:

- Subdistrict Ranger
- Trail Foreman
- Assistant Chief Ranger (appropriate area)
- District Backcountry Ranger
- Chief, Ranger Activities

The Park Sign Committee will provide the final review and approval authority for all sign requests.

A Backcountry Sign Subcommittee, within the Backcountry Use Committee, is established to determine the needs for all signs and markers necessary for proper interpretation, direction, information, and control of backcountry visitor use. Replacement of existing signs will not require committee action unless there are changes in text, size, location, etc. Resolution of particular problem areas, changes in policy, and the like, will be referred to the Backcountry Use Committee.

The Backcountry Sign Subcommittee includes the following:

Chairman: Backcountry Reservations Representative (Ron Click)
North Carolina Backcountry Ranger (Doug Raeburn)
Visitor Services Division Representative (Don DeFoe)

DATA SHEET COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

1.	Title of Agreement Maintenance of the Appalachian Trail from		
	Davenport Gap to Fontana Dam		
2.	• Agreement Number CA 5460 - 81 -01		
3.	Parties to Agreement National Park Service, Great Smoky Mountains		
	National Park and Smoky Mountains Hiking Club		
4.	. Term of Agreement (Beginning and Ending Dates, Month and Year)		
	Signed 5/20/81 - To be reviewed and revised, if necessary, at an		
	annual conference of the SMHC, the NPS, and the ATC		
5.	Date of Supplementals or Reaffirmations (if any)		
6.	Category (Always a primary and a secondary if necessary)		
	08 - Construction and Maintenance		
	Secondary: 12 - Shared Planning, Development, Administration & Operations		
7.	Purpose of Agreement		
	To ensure that the AT is properly maintained at all times. Maintenance		
	to be performed in accordance with NPS-GRSM standards, as well as the National		
	Trails System Act of 1978 (PL90-543) and the GRSM Backcountry Management Plan.		
8.	8. Legislative or Other Authority		
9.	Name, title, and office of NPS official signing agreement		
_	Merrill D. Beal, Superintendent, Great Smoky Mountains National Park		
Ty	ped name, title, and office Signature Datc official submitting report		
	Merrill D. Beal Superintendent Therits II. Beal 7/30/31		



United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Great Smoky Mountains National Park Gatlinburg, Tennessee 37738

May 21, 1981

Memorandum

To:

Regional Director, SER

From:

Superintendent, Great Smokies

Subject:

Cooperative Agreement between Great Smoky Mountains

National Park & Smoky Mountains Hiking Club

Enclosed is a copy of the Cooperative Agreement between Great Smoky Mountains National Park and the Smoky Mountains Hiking Club for maintenance of the Appalachian Trail from Davenport Gap to Fontana Dam.

(Sgd) Merrill D. Beal

Merrill D. Beal

Enclosure

cc:

Dave Ritchie, Harpers Ferry, w/enc

bcc: LeRoy Fox, w/enc (3) In Yellow Blue

--

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

BETWELN THE GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK AND SMOKY MOUNTAINS HIKING CLUB FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE APPALACHIAN TRAIL FROM DAVENPORT GAP TO FONTANA DAM

INTRODUCTION

The National Trails System Act of 1978 (PL90-543) requires that a comprehensive plan be completed for the management of the entire Appalachian Trail (AT). This Cooperative Agreement is a component of that overall plan. The other essential component is the Backcountry Management Plan (BCMP) of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park (GRSM). These two commitments provide the basis for the management of the AT from Davenport Gap NC/TN to Fontana Dam, NC, the section assigned to the Smoky Mountains Hiking Club (SMHC), and define the responsibilities for the SMHC and the GRSM.

I. ROUTE DESCRIPTION

The section of the AT considered in this Agreement includes the 68.36 miles within the GRSM in North Carolina and Tennessee from Davenport Gap to Fontana Dam.

II. FACILITIES

Major structures in this section are thirteen Adirondack-type shelters spaced from two to eight miles apart along the AT. An observation tower exists on Clingmans Dome; flush toilets and water are available most of the year one-half mile from the tower and also at Newfound Gap where a major road crosses the AT.

III. SIGNIFICANT RESOURCES

A. The highlight of this section is the longest and largest expanse (almost half a million acres) of Appalachian wilderness penetrated by the AT. The AT lies almost

entirely on or near ridge tops with many scenic viewpoints, including several of the lush, grassy "balds" of unexplained origin and uncertain future.

- B. The wilderness environment of this section is a sanctuary that preserves the finest examples of temperate deciduous forest in the world. The natural features are largely undisturbed and preserved for future generations. The AT passes through the dark and deep woods of Red Spruce and Fraser Fir, an island of Canadian-type forest occurring only in the highest parts of the Southern Appalachians. The Park is an International Biosphere Reserve because of the wealth and diversity of its vegetation and wildlife, some of which are unique and endangered species. The name "Great Smokies" is derived from the smoke-like haze that usually envelops these mountains. Trees are found at all elevations on this section. White-tailed deer and black bears are frequently encountered in some areas.
- C. Rainfall is plentiful and drinking water sources from springs are adequate in all but the driest seasons. The AT does not cross any significant streams in this section.

IV. LAND OWNERSHIP

A. This section is entirely on Federal land under the stewardship of the National Park Service (NPS).

V. USE LEVELS

The AT is closed to public horse use except for about 30.9 miles on which horse parties are allowed for transmountain travel. These portions are (1) 3.3 miles between Silers Bald and Buckeye Gap and (2) 0.4 miles between Jenkins Trail Ridge and Bote Mt. Trail at Spence Field, (3) 20.5 miles from Pecks Corner to Davenport Gap, and (4) 6.7 miles from Fontana Dam to Doe Knob. Because of the heavy visitation in the Park and the many side trails most traffic on this section consists of either day hikers or "weekend" backpackers to one of the shelters. The heavy use has required since 1972 that reservations and permits for overnight shelter use be issued by the NPS. These requirements may be revised by the NPS as needed to protect the Park resources from overuse.

VI. MAINTAINING CLUB

The Smoky Mountains Hiking Club (SMHC), organized in 1924, is Class A member club of the Appalachian Trail Conference. As a member of ATC, the SMHC has as one of its

primary objectives maintaining this section of the AT and participating in its management. Direct responsibility for trail maintenance by the SMHC is delegated to the AT Manager and a group of trail foremen. These trail foremen depend on volunteers from within the SMHC or its affiliates to accomplish needed management and maintenance of each segment of this section.

VII. RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER GROUPS

- A. Federal and State Government: A close working relationship will be maintained with the Great Smoky Mountains National Park Superintendent and his staff who are responsible for the stewardship and management of the entire Park and the Park is the only land owner within this section of the AT. The relationship with State governments is expected to be minimal but will be pursued if necessary.
- B. Other: If necessary to assist in large-scale maintenance efforts or other unusual circumstances, it is expected that other AT clubs or affiliates will cooperate when requested by the SMHC and the NPS.

MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

I. PHYSICAL TRAIL

- A. Marking: This section of the AT will be marked by white paint blazes as prescribed in the ATC publication "Appalachian Trail Standards Manual." However, the frequency of blazes will be modified by agreement with the NPS so that the wilderness character of the Park is not compromised by proliferating blazes. Blazing at trail junctions and at abrupt changes in the route of the AT will be as prescribed in the AT Standards Manual. There are 30 side trails from this section but none require blue blazing at present. No portions of this section use rock cairns at present. Any required permanent sign indicating junctions, shelters, etc., will be carved on wood. Weather resistant temporary signs may be used at critical locations if needed.
- B. Clearing: The AT corridor will be cleared to the prevailing standards of the GRSM.
- C. Treadway: The treadway will be maintained to prevailing GRSM standards. Most of this section has steep grades and is subject to both heavy use and much precipitation making it necessary to control erosion in all segments by every appropriate means.

- D. Overnight Use Facilities: All overnight use of the entire Park by hikers is by reservation and permit only. Park regulations include accommodation to the special needs of legitimately "through" hikers of the AT.
 - Shelters: Adirondack-type shelters exist at 13 locations within this section:
 - Davenport Gap a.
 - ъ. Cosby Knob
 - Tricorner Knob c.
 - d. Pecks Corner
 - e. Ice Water Springs

 - f. Mt. Collinsg. Double Springs Gap
 - h. Silers Bald
 - i. Derrick Knob
 - j. Spence Field
 - k. Russell Field
 - 1. Mollies Ridge
 - Birch Spring Gap

The bunk capacity of the shelters ranges from 12 to 14 persons. All shelters contains a fireplace, but dead or down wood is scarce near the shelters; therefore, portable stoves should be relied upon for cooking. Shelter use is limited to the number of bunk spaces in each shelter, with a one consecutive night stay per shelter.

- 2. Designated Campsites: There are no designated campsites in this section. Many such campsites exist on side trails two miles or more from the AT.
- 3. Non-Designated Campsites: Overnight camping is not permitted anywhere along the AT or any other trail within the Park.
- E. Water Sources: Reliable water sources exist except in unusually dry periods at all shelters and at or near several gaps within this section. Safe drinking water is available at Fontana Dam and at Newfound Gap. All other water sources may be contaminated, and their water should be purified by adequate boiling or chemical treatment.
- F. Relocations: Minor treadway relocations around obstacles and for erosion control or other ecological considerations may be made by the NPS. Major relocations involving the AT corridor will be done only with prior agreement of all parties to this agreement.

G. Registers: Trail registers are not used in this section. However, the NPS system of permits provides data on overnight use of the shelters by both "casual" and "through" hikers. These data will be made available annually to the SMHC and the Appalachian Trail Conference.

II. RELATIONSHIPS

- A. Other Maintaining Organizations: The SMHC does not anticipate entering into any formal working agreement with other trail maintenance organizations. The SMHC may, through its membership in the ATC, request assistance from other AT clubs, affiliates, or from the NPS if required to complete large maintenance projects. In view of the nascent stage of apportioning trail maintenance between the NPS and the SMHC, the SMHC does not expect to participate in any such large maintenance projects in the next two years.
- B. Appalachian Trail Conference: The SMHC will remain a Class A maintaining club within the ATC.
- C. Agency Partnership: The SMHC will maintain a close working relationship with the Great Smoky Mountains National Park with this Cooperative Agreement forming the basis for policy guidance. An annual conference will be held jointly with the Park staff to review the Agreement and to make any necessary revisions.

III. RESOURCE PROTECTION

- A. Fire Prevention and Suppression: Fire suppression and active fire fighting will be accomplished only by trained and authorized personnel under the supervision and direction of the NPS. The SMHC does not expect to actively engage in fire fighting efforts. The SMHC will provide casual on-trail monitoring and advice to hikers about fire, and it will destroy fire rings at illegal campsites along the AT.
- B. Law Enforcement: Law enforcement along this section of the AT is the responsibility of the NPS. The SMHC will observe the laws and regulations and will report any violations by anyone to proper authorities.
- C. Search and Rescue: Search and rescue operations are normally conducted by NPS personnel or by competent teams under NPS direction. The SMHC has a search team which can cooperate with the NPS if detailed knowledge of the AT corridor and adjacent areas would be helpful.

- D. Information and Education: Formal information and education programs will be developed jointly by the SMHC and the NPS with the guidance of the ATC. The objectives of such programs are (1) to enable the SMHC personnel to carry out their responsibilities safely and effectively in maintaining this AT section, and (2) to develop, with approval of the NPS, a system of on-trail hiker contacts and in situ informational or educational outlets.
- E. <u>Corridor Monitoring</u>: The SMHC and the NPS will share responsibility for monitoring the AT and its corridor. Any environmental impacts or changes in land usage which would threaten the users' perception of a wilderness footway will be considered in revisions of this Cooperative Agreement.
- F. Corridor Use: Any potential use of the land adjacent to the AT corridor within the Park which will affect the character of the corridor should be jointly agreed upon by the SMHC and the NPS and incorporated in this Agreement.
- G. Trail Use: Except for 30.9 miles of AT which may be used by transmountain horse parties, this AT section is suitable for and designated for foot travel only; no accommodation to other uses is anticipated.

IV. REVIEW AND REVISION

- -A. Frequency: Following initial adoption of this AT Cooperative Agreement it will be reviewed and revised, if necessary, at an annual conference of the SMHC, the NPS and the ATC.
- B. Special Conferences: If any party to this Cooperative Agreement gains knowledge which would require discussion and revision prior to the next annual conference, a special meeting will be scheduled to develop any required revision.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The following paragraphs list the responsibilities for work to be performed in maintenance and management of the section of the AT included in this Cooperative Agreement.
- B. Smoky Mountain Hiking Club: The SMHC will perform all of its listed primary responsibilities to the limits of its resources and capability. When those limits are reached the SMHC will ask for the assistance of other AT

clubs or the NPS to ensure that the AT is properly maintained at all times. The SMHC will have primary responsibility for the following:

- 1. <u>Inventory</u>: By October 31 of each year an inventory report of the condition of all segments of the AT in this section will be prepared. Recommendations for action and priorities for each organization will be included. The SMHC Trail Manager or his delegate will confer with the NPS before work assignments arising out of the inventory are agreed upon for that year.
 - 2. Windfall Removal: Windfalls up to 6 inches in diameter will be cleared from the AT if the size of the work party is such that heavy limbs can be handled safely. Larger windfalls will be reported to the NPS for action.
 - 3. <u>Paint Blazes</u>: Renew AT blazes to ATC size standards as needed. The distance between blazes will be kept as it now exists until the next revision of this Cooperative Agreement.
 - 4. Clear Waterbars: After proper instructions by the NPS or ATC personnel, the SMHC will clear waterbars and other drainage structures of debris so as to minimize erosion and bypassing of inadequately drained trail.
 - 5. Litter Removal: Litter will be removed from the AT segments as and when encountered provided that its transport does not interfere with other trail work. Burnable litter may be burned at shelters.
 - 6. <u>Hiker Contacts</u>: SMHC work parties may discuss with hikers on the AT the makeup and importance of the cooperative agreements which are so important to maintaining the AT as a national resource.
 - 7. Work Frequency: Initially the SMHC will make only one pass per year to perform the above work, although several separate trips by work parties may be required to complete the work.
 - 8. Workshops: The SMHC will cooperate with the NPS and ATC in joint workshops or trail maintenance clinics to see that SMHC members and other citizen groups perform trail maintenance in the safest and most effective manner. Current plans are to conduct

such educational sessions early in the spring of each year.

C. National Park Service: The NPS, whose resources even with budget constraints overshadow the SMHC resources, will have to exercise the ultimate responsibility to see that the AT remains open for use in the Park. Accordingly, this Cooperative Agreement does not attempt to list specifically what the NPS will do on the AT. The BCMP and its implementation by the GRSM personnel provide for maintaining the AT to prevailing standards by supplementing as required the maintenance efforts of the SMHC.

D. Miscellaneous:

- 1. This Agreement may be terminated by either party with 60 days prior notice.
- 2. No member of, or delegate to, Congress or Resident Commissioner shall be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit that may arise therefrom but this restriction shall not be construed to extend to this Agreement if made with a corporation or company for its general benefit.
- 3. The Smoky Mountain Hiking CLub agrees that all its activities shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations both State and Federal. Specifically, the Smoky Mountain Hiking Club shall comply with the requirements of (a) Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1967, (b) Title V, Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of September 26, 1973 (P.L. 93-112), which requires Government contractors and subcontractors to take affirmative action to employ and to advance in employment qualified handicapped individuals, and (c) with regulations heretofore or hereafter promulgated, relating to non-discrimination in employment and in providing facilities and service to the public, as set forth in exhibit attached hereto and made a part thereof.

APPROVED:	•
Charle Klahryle C. E. Klabunde	Date: 5/5/81
C. E. Klabunde President, SMHC	
	5-20-81
Merrill D. Beal Superintendent, GSMNP	

CONTINUATION OF CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT

United States Department of the Interior National Park Service

The following provisions constitute Condition 4 in accordance with Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 of October 13, 1967.

Nondiscrimination. The Smoky Mountains Hiking Club agrees as follows:

- (1) The SMHC will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The SMHC will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; selection for training, including apprenticeship. The SMHC agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Secretary setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (2) The SMHC will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the SMHC state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- (3) The SMHC will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which the SMHC has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the Secretary, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the SMHC's commitments under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 of October 13, 1967, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (4) The SMHC will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 of October 13, 1967, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (5) The SMHC will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 of October 13, 1967, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to the SMHC's books, records, and accounts by the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

- (6) In the event of the SMHC's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this permit or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this permit may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the SMHC may be declared ineligible for further government permits or contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 of October 13, 1967, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 of October 13, 1967, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (7) The SMHC will include the provisions of Paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 of October 13, 1967, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The SMHC will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Secretary may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the SMHC becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the Secretary, the SMHC may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

WORKLOAD INVENTORY OF ROADS AND TRAILS

Great Smoky Mountains National Park and Foothills Parkway

Revisions:
Roads - June 1981
Trails - March 1985

Classification of Roads

Primary. All roads in a park built primarily for visitor use and shown as such on the approved master plan.

Secondary. All roads in a park built primarily for use by Service personnel for operation and protection of the park. (Permitting the use of secondary roads by visitors for occasional side trips does not change the classification).

Type

(<u>Graded</u>. The stage of construction when the subgrade has (been completed and all adjacent drains and structures have been (completed and buckfilled, or, any unbased road with a definite (road section which is maintained even though no further construction is contemplated.

Graded (

(Based. Any road on which the base course has been completed. (Also, any graded road to which a gravel, stone, chert, shell, (shale or sand clay wearing surface has been applied even though (no further construction is contemplated.

(Base Sealed. Any based road to which a light bituminous (seal coat or surface treatment has been applied and which treat(ment is less than one inch compacted thickness.

Surfaced (

(<u>Surfaced</u>. Any based or base sealed road which has been provided with a high type surface such as concrete slab or bi(tuminous wearing surface one inch or more in compacted thickness.

Great Smoky Mountains National Park--Foothills Parkway

SUMMARY OF MILEAGE

* #	•			
Classification	Mainline Miles	Parking Areas, etc., Converted To Miles	Total Miles	→
Bina at the state of the state	a Sec			
Primary: Public			e ia	
Grad ed	77.28	0.43	77.71	
Surfaced	167.65	26.18	193.83	
Total Primary Roads	244.93	26.61	271.54	
Secondary: Admin				
Graded	65.99	0.21	66.20	
Surfaced	5.08	3.64	8.72	
Total Secondary Roads	71.07	3.85	74.92	
w _{-y}				
(Total Graded Roads)	(143.27	0.64	143.91	_)
(Total Surfaced Roads)	(172.73	29.82	202.55	
GRAND TOTAL ROADS	316.00	30.46	346.46	
, "				
Trails:				
Graded	907.90		907.90	
Surfaced	10.33		10.33	
GRAND TOTAL TRAILS	918.23		918.23	

The second secon	27		
INDEX	Computer	* 3	
ROAD/TRAIL NUMBERS			
		_	5.00
	NO.	No.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10		
Newfound Gap Road, Tennessee			
Chimney Tops Picnic Area Roads	204	2.	
Headquarters Parking		9	
Newfound Gap Road, North Carolina	TO		
Couches Creek Area (Parking)) et el	5	
Oconaluftee Visitor Center Parking	- ne	6	
Smokemont Campground Roads	110	. 6	
A SANTANIA			
Clingmans Dome Road	17	5	
H V H 100			
Fighting Creek Gap Road	13	8	
B v v v		· <u>E</u>	
Cades Cove Loop Road			
Sparks Lane			• • • •
Hyatt Lane			
Primitive Baptist Church Road			
Cable Mill Road			
George Caughron Road			
Abrams Falls Road			
Forge Creek Road	126.	. 2	
Codes Cove Compared Ponds	137	7	
cades cove richic area hoads	202		
Little River Gorge Road	14	9	
	15	9	
Townsend Entrance Road	16	10	
	10	•	
	10		
Wonderland Club Road		4	
	21		
Cosby Campground Roads	207	8	
Heintooga Ridge Road	107	6	
	100		
		-	
Greenbrier Road	102	2.9	
Greenbrier Picnic Area Road			
The second secon		-	
Foothills Parkway		8	
-		-	
Lake View Road (East) Lake View Road (West)	19 20	6	
	Newfound Gap Road, Tennessee Chimney Tops Picnic Area Roads Headquarters Parking Newfound Gap Road, North Carolina Couches Creek Area (Parking) Oconaluftee Visitor Center Parking Smokemont Campground Roads Clingmans Dome Road Fighting Creek Gap Road Cades Cove Loop Road Sparks Lane Primitive Baptist Church Road Cable Mill Road George Caughron Road. Abrams Falls Road Forge Creek Road. Cades Cove Campground Roads Cades Cove Picnic Area Roads Little River Gorge Road Laurel Creek Road Townsend Entrance Road Elkmont Road Elkmont Appalachian Clue Road Wonderland Club Road Cosby Entrance Road Heintooga Ridge Road Balsam Mountain Campground Road Greenbrier Road Greenbrier Road Greenbrier Road Greenbrier Picnic Area Road	ROAD/TRAIL NUMBERS ROUTE ROUT	ROAD/TRAIL NUMBERS

Park Route No.		Computer Route No.	Page
_NO			No.
10	Straight Fork Road	105	1,7
11	Toms Branch Road	109	2
11CG	Deep Creek Campground Roads	138	5
11PA	Deep Creek Picnic Area Roads	208	2 5 5
12	Rich Mountain Road	127	3
13	Wear Cove Road	.23	. 3
14	Palmer Creek (Cataloochee) Road	108, 22	1,5
14A	Cataloochee Entrance Road	22	5
14CG	Cataloochee Campground Roads		I
15	Gatlinburg Spur Road, FHP	11	9
15A	Gatlinburg Bypass Road	12	9
16	Towstring Road	101	2,7
17	Tremont Road	128	3,10
17	Tremont (Road) Trail	223	40
18	Cherokee Orchard Road	501	7
18A	Roaring Fork Motor Nature Road	502	10
22	Little Greenbrier Road	129	2
25	Smokemont-Towstring Road		1,7
26	Kingfisher Road	130	2
27	Big Creek Entrance Road	103	1
27 CG	Big Creek Campground Road	103	1
33	Old Cataloochee Turnpike	104	1
AT	Appalachian Trail		19
AS	Asbury Trail	*	20

			* 20		
	*	n n			
					a.
Park				Computer	•
Route				Route	Page
No.		A.:		No.	No.
	6		* 1		
BIG-53	Low Gap Trail			0S152	32
- 56	Gunther Fork Trail	a g		05104	28
-57	Swallow Fork Trail	(4)	90	0S215	39
-5 8	Baxter Creek Trail	9		05019	20
-136	Big Creek (Road) Trail		w	08026	21
130	DIS CICCA (Mode) IIIII			00020	
-137	Big Creek Ranger Statio	n Parking			11
-197	Big Creek Water Intake				11
-230	Camel Gap Trail		•	0s045	23
-247	Chestnut Branch Trail		14 · 5	0 \$050	23
				01107	•
CAD-2	Hatcher Mountain Trail	* .		0N107	28
-2A	Hannah Mountain Trail			ON105, ON106	28
- 3	Gregory Bald Trail			0N101	28
-4	Gregory Ridge Trail		*	0N102	28
-6	Abrams Falls Trail			0N001	19
- 7	Beard Cane Trail			0N021	20
-8	Three Mountains Trail		0N219_0N220	,0N221,0N222	40
-10	Russell Field Trail		011219,011220	0N204	38
-11			*	0N004	19
	Anthony Creek Trail			504	3
-100	Parson Branch Road			. 551	,
-101	Rabbit Creek (Road) Tra	41	*	0n193	37
-102	Cooper Road			411	13
-102	Cooper (Road) Trail	•		0N058	24
-103	Bunker Hill (Road) Tra:			0N039	22
-104				0N046	23
-104	Cane Creek (Road) Trail	.		011040	-5
-105	Indian Grave Gap Road	200	·		14
-108	Cades Cove Residence/Ma	intenance	Area Roads	419	17
-112	Abrams Creek Ranger Sta				13
-168	Anthony Creek Road		•	410	13
-175	Goldmine Road				14
-181	Gregory Cave Road			131	2
-201	Pine-Oak Nature Trail			0N184	36
-202	Leige Oliver Trail			0N144	32
-2 03	North Side (Anthony Cr	eek) Loop T	rail	0 N176	35
-204	Cades Cove Vista Natur			0N042	
-205	D/ah Wasania			01107	2.2
-2 05	Rich Mountain Loop Tra	rı		0N197	
-235	Little Bottoms Trail			0N145	
-242	Crooked Arm Ridge Trai	L		0N066	
-243	Crib Gap Trail			0N065	
-2 58	Ekaneetlee Trail			0N086	26
-261	John Oliver Cabin Trai	1		0N123	30

	e e		
Park		Computer	•
Route		Route	
No.		No.	
CAT-60	Mt. Sterling Ridge Trail	0 S171	3
-61	Pretty Hollow Gap Trail	0S191	3
-61A	Pretty Hollow Gap (Jeep) Trail	0 S190	3
	Cataloochee Divide Trail	0S047	-
- 63	Palmer Creek Trail	0s <u>17</u> 8	3
-64	Rough Fork Trail	0s202	3
- 65	Caldwell Fork Trail	0s043	2
-65A	Caldwell Fork (Jeep) Trail	08044	2
-66	Hemphill Bald Trail	05111	2
-124	Big Fork Ridge Trail	08028	2
-133	Little Cataloochee Road		1
-140	Rough Creek Road		-
-171	Mt. Sterling Road	*	1
-171A	Forest Access Road		î
-231	McKee Branch Trail	0S156	3
-232	Long Bunk Trail	0s149	3
-232A	Hannah Cemetery Road	-0117	1
-256	Booger Mountain Trail	. 0s032	2
- 250	boger ibaneara frair	. 00032	
COS-47	Gabes Mountain Trail	0n095	2
-48	Maddron Bald Trail	0N157	
- 49	Snake Den Ridge Trail	0N208	
-123	Lower Mt. Cammerer Trail	0N258	(75)
-131	Indian Camp Creek Road	114	1
-131	Indian Care Crack (Boad) Trail		2
-132	Indian Camp Creek (Road) Trail	0N118	3
-134	Cosby Creek (Road) Trail	0N062	
-193	Cosby Residence Area Road		1
	Cosby Incinerator Road		1
-194	Mack Cemetery Road		1
- 195	Tritt Cemetery Road	0	1
-196	Mt. Cammerer (Jeep) Trail	0N170	_
-227	Hen Wallow Falls Trail	0N112	_
-229	Cosby Horse Trail	0N061	_
-239	Albright Grove Nature Trail	0N002	1
-240	Cosby Nature Trail		4

Park		Computer	
Route		Route	
		No.	0,000
No.	₹ ***		NO.
DEP-84	Thomas Divide Trail	0S217,0S218	40
-85	Deep Creek Trail	0S075	25
-86	Fork Ridge Trail	05092	27
-87	Pole Road Creek Trail	0S187	36
-88		0S214	39
-00	Sunkata Ridge Trail	03214	39
-89	Deeplow Gap Trail	05078,05079	26
-89A	Cooper Creek Road	115	1
-149	Deep Creek Road	116	ī
-149	Deep Creek (Road) Trail	08073	25
-149A		05074	2 5
-149A	Deep Creek (Road) Trail	03074	25
-150	Indian Creek (Road) Trail	05121	30
-150A	Indian Creek (Motor Nature) Trail	0S120	30
-151	Deep Creek Campground Residence Road		16
-173	Deep Creek Shelter and Comfort Station Walks	0S263	45
-250	Deep Creek Juneywhank Nature Trail	05076	25
250	beep creek Juney what Rature Train		- 5
-251	Indian Creek Falls Trail	05119	30
-252	Spruce-Fir Nature Trail	0S212	39
-254	Martin Gap A Trail	0S158	33
-254A	Martin Gap B Trail	0S159	33
-257	Deep Creek Bypass Trail	0S071	25
-260	South Sunkata Trail	0S209	39
ET 1/ 22	Titale Conselming Trail	0N147	32
ELK-22	Little Greenbrier Trail		
-22A	Little Greenbrier Gap Road	414	3
-23	Sugarland Mountain Trail	0N213	39
-23A	Laurel Falls Trail	0N268	
-23B	Cove Mountain Trail	00064	24
-24	Huskey Gap Trail	0N115	29
-26	Goshen Prong Trail	0n096	
-27	Blanker Mountain Trail	0N030	
-28		0N161	
	Meigs Mountain Trail	ONIOI	
-117	Little River Road		2
-117	Little River (Road) Trail	0n148	32
118	Jakes Creek Road	134	
-118A	Jakes Creek (Jeep) Road	413	14
-120		713	14
-208	Mids Branch Nature Trail	0N163	34
- 200	Drailen nacare IIall		24
-233	Rough Creek Trail	0n200	38
-236	Curry Mountain (Old Wagon) Trail	0n068	
-237	Cucumber Cap Trail	0N067	

	Park Route No.		Computer Route	Page No.
	FOR-90	Forney Ridge Trail	0S094	27
	-91	Clingmans Dome Trail	0S261	45
	-91A	Clingmans Dome Bypass Horse Trail	08055	24
	-92	Noland Divide Trail	0S1 75	35
	-93	Springhouse Branch Trail	0S211	39
	, and the second			
	-94	Forney Creek Trail	08093	27
	- 95	Jonas Creek Trail	0S124	30
	-139	Noland Creek Trail	0S174	35
	-154	Bear Creek (Jeep Road) Trail	0S020	20
	-155	Noland Creek Road		12
	-155	Noland Creek Access from Route 9A	3	16
	-174	Forney Pumphouse Road	423	11
	-187	Lower Noland Cemetery Road		12
	-188	Mill Creek Road		12
	GRE-42	Brushy Mountain Trail	0N037	22
	-43	Porters Creek Trail	0N189	36
	-44	Pinnacle Trail	0N185	36
	-45	Ramsey Cascades Trail	0и195	37
	-120	Copeland Divide Trail	0N060	24
	-128	Porters Creek Road	102	3
	-129	Ramsey Prong Road	113	3
	-129	Ramsey Prong (Road) Trail	0N196	37
	-130	Greenbrier Ranger Station Road		17
	-157	Greenbrier Ranger Station Walks	0N264	45
	**			
	-189	Price Cemetery Road	420	14
w	-190	Copeland Cemetery Road	421	13
	-191	Tunis Cemetery Road	422	15
	-246	Porters Creek Manway ABANDONED		NA
t.	HAZ-97	Upper Hazel Creek Trail	0 S109	29
	-101	Jenkins Ridge Trail	05122	30
	-102	Eagle Creek Trail	08085	26
	-104	Lost Cove Trail	0S151	32
	-148	Welch Ridge Trail	0s234	41
	-148A	Welch Ridge (Jeep) Trail	0s233	41
	-148B	Cold Spring Gap (Jeep Road) Trail	08056	24
×	-148C	Cold Spring Gap Trail	08057	24
	-158	Hazel Creek Road		11
	- 158	Hazel Creek (Road) Trail	05108	28

			es e	ī
	Damle		computer	
	Park Route		Route	Page
	No.		No.	No.
	NO.	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		
	HAZ-159	Bone Valley (Road) Trail	0s031	21
	-183	Pickens Gap (Road) Trail	0S182	36
	-184	Bradshaw Cemetery Road		11
	-185	Fairview Cemetery (Road) Trail	0\$088	27
	-186	Deep Gap (Jeep Road) Trail	05077	26
*		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	-260	Pinnacle Creek Trail	0S186	36
	-263	Cable Cemetery Trail	05041	22
	-264	Fairview Cemetery Trail	0 \$089	27
	-265	Mitchell Cemetery Trail	OS167	34
	-266	Pilky-Posey Cemeteries Trail	0S183	36
	LEC-32	Twomile Branch Road (horse concession)	2222	10
	-32A	Twomile Branch Trail	0N230	41
	-33	Rainbow Falls Trail	0N194	37
	-33A	Boulevard Trail	00034	21
я	-34	Bullhead Trail	0х038	22
	- 35	Huskey Gap Trail	0N116	29
	- 36	Road Prong Trail	0N199	38
	-37			NA
	-37 -38	Chimneys-Sugarland Mtn. Connection Trail ABANI	0N003	19
		Alum Cave Trail	0N003	40
	- 39	Trillium Gap Trail	01/224	40
	-40	Trillium Gap Trail	0N225	40
	-108	Headquarters Area Walks	0N265	45
	-118	Baskins Creek Trail ABANDONED		NA
	-122	Hdqtrs. Court & Parking/Maintenance Area Road		17
	-123	Headquarters Residence Area Road		17
			N_ K48700000	
	-124	Ash Hopper Branch Road	407	13
	-125	Sugarlands Branch Road	400	14
	-126	Sugarlands Cemetery Road	406	15
	-162	Headquarters Residence Area Walks	0N266	
	-172	Cliff Top Trail	0N054	24
	-176	Cove Mountain (Jeep) Trail	0N063	24
	-201	Dudley Creek Road (horse concession)	112	8
	-209	Twomile Lead Trail	0N231	
	-210	Panther Branch Trail	0N231 0N179	
	-210	River Trail	0N179 0N198	700 000
	-212	Jump-Off Trail	0N125	-
	-213	Big Locust Nature Trail	0N029	21
	-214	Buckeye Nature Trail ABANDONED		NA
	-215	Chimney Tops Trail	0 N O 5 3	23
	-216	Junglebrook Nature Trail	0N126	

* *

	Park Route No.		Computer Route No.	Page No.
	LEC-217	Dudley C Trail	00081	26
	-218	Dudley D Trail	0N082	26
	-219	Dudley B Trail	0N146	32
	-220	Dudley E Trail	00083	26
	-221	Bell Branch Trail	0N025	21
	-222	Dudley F Trail	0n084	26
	-223	Big Dudley A Trail	0N027	21
	-224	Daddys Branch Trail	0N069	25
	-225	Cherokee Orchard to Roaring Fork Trail	0N052	23
	-228	Grapeyard Ridge Trail	0N098	28
	-234	Rainbow Falls Foot Trail ABANDONED		NA
	-238	Sugarlands Nature Trail	0 N280	46
	-245	Twomile One-Hour Loop Trail	0N232	41
	-267	Twin Creeks Trail	0N229	41
	-2 68	Grassy Branch Trail	0N099	28
	0 C0-75	Hughes Ridge Trail	0S114	29
	-78	Dry Sluice Gap Trail	05080	26
	-80	Swear Heifer Creek Trail	0S216	40
	-82	Newton Bald Trail	0S173	35
	-82A	Newton Bald Road	402	12
			05164	
	-83	Mingus Creek Trail	05049	34
	-131	Chasteen Creek Trail	05049	23
	-131A	Chasteen Creek (Road) Trail	05100	23
	-133 -135	Grassy Branch Trail Kanati Fork Trail	0S127	28 31
*				21
	-144	Mingus Creek Cemetery Road	403	12 .
	-145	Bradley Fork Road	118	11
	-145	Bradley Fork (Road) Trail	0s035	22
	-145A	Hughes Ridge (Jeep Road) Trail	05113	29
	-145B	Cabin Flats (Jeep Road) Trail	05040	22
	-146	Kephart Prong (Road) Trail	0S128	31
	-147	Oconaluftee Residence Area Road		16
	-148	Oconaluftee Maintenance Area Road		16
	-165	Newfound Gap Comfort Station Walks	0S275	46
	-169	Oconalurtee V.C., R.S., Farmstead walks	0S276,0S277	46
	-170	Mingus Creek Mill Trail	0 \$165	34
	-199	01d US 441 Road		12
	-243	Smokemont Horse Loop Trail	0 S205	38
	-244	Smokemont Campground Loop Trail	0 S207	39
	-245	Bradley Fork Trail	08036	22

	Park Route	*	Computer Route	Page
	No.	* * y	No.	No.
,	OC0-246	Becks Branch Loop Trail	08022	20
	-247		05022	37
	-248	Queen Mountain Trail	05059	24
		Collins Creek Picnic Area Trail	0S206	
	-249	Smokemont Nature Trail		
	-250	Oconaluftee River Trail	0S177	2)
	-253	Smokemont Campground Area Walks	0s278,0s279	46
		bmokemont campground Area warks	00270,00277	
	RAV-21	Ravensford Road		16
	-67	Balsam Mountain Trail	05018	
	-68	Hyatt Ridge Trail	0S117	29
	-68A	Hyatt Ridge Road		12
	-70	Three Forks Trail CLOSED		NA
	-71	Enloe Creek Trail	08087	27
	8	a v v		
	-71A	Enloe Creek Road	0.0100	11
	- 73	Polls Gap Trail	0S188	36
	-142	Balsam Mountain Road	107	1
	-152	Flat Creek Trail	05091	- 8
	-164	Heintooga Picnic Area Trail	05110	29
	-173	Spruce Mountain Road		13
	-174	Balsam Mountain Campground Area Trails	0s257	45
	-175	Laurel Gap (Balsam Mountain) Road		11
	-241	Beech Gap Trail	0S024	
	-241	Beech Gap (Jeep) Trail	0S023	
	TRE-13	Turkey Pen Ridge Trail	0N226	41
•	-15	Chestnut Top Trail	0N051	23
	-16	Roundtop Trail	0N2O3	38
	-17	Meigs Creek Trail	0N160	
	-18	Panther Creek Trail	0N180	
	-19	Greenbrier Ridge Trail	0N103	
	-20	Lynn Camp Prong Trail	0N155	
	-21	Miry Ridge Trail	0N166	
	-111	Lumber Ridge Trail	0N154	
ž	-111	West Prong Trail	0N235	41
	-113	Bote Mountain (Road) Trail	0n033	21
	-113A	Spence Field (Jeep) Trail	0N210	
	-113B	Schoolhouse Gap Road		14
	-115		0N162	33
	-116	Middle Prong (Road) Trail Tremont Ranger Station Road	5.1.202	18

Park		Con	mputer	
Route No.		5	Route No.	Page No.
TRE-155	Tremont Ranger Station Walks	1	0N281	46
-206	Lead Cove Trail)	0N143	32
-207	Finley Cane Trail		00090	27
-262	Honey Cove Trail (built/maintained by Tremont EEC	C)		NA
TWE-106	Long Hungry Ridge Trail		05150	32
-107	Wolf Ridge Trail 0S236 th	iru	05240	42
-149	Dalton Gap Trail		0S070	25
-165	Twentymile Creek (Truck) Trail		0S227	41
-165A	Twentymile (Jeep Road) Trail	8	0S228	41
100	e, i egal, atal			
-166	Moore Springs Branch Trail		0 S168	34
-166A	Moore Springs Branch (Jeep) Trail		OS169	34
-167	Twentymile Ranger Station Road			16
-182	Payne-Orr Cemetery (Road) Trail		0S181	36
-198	Payne Cemetery Road			12
-200	Orr Cemetery Road			12

•

Creat Smoky Mountains National Park and Foothills Parkway

Roads

	AAKY (Visitor Use) Classification		* w	*** **********************************		_	raded Type	
Route Number	Name TH. CAROLINA	<u>co</u>	Width			Parking A etc., Conv to Mile	verted	Total
RAV-142	TH CAROLINA Balsam Mountain Heintooga Ridge Rd-Straight Fork Rd	SW	12'	11	13.50	**	, , ,	13.50
27 #103	Big Creek County Rd 1395 at Park Bdry -Gate	HA 7	12'	1)	0.80		©	0.80
27CG	Big Creek Campground	цA	12'	11	1.00	0.16		1.10
#103 14 #108	Cataloochee (Palmer Creek)I	Por.*!	HA 12'	Lİ	2.00			2.00
14CG	Cataloochee Campground	HA	12'	u	0.75	0.16		0.91
33 #104	(Old) Cataloochee Turnpike Cove Creek Gap-Double Gap (approx. 1/3 mi. south of Ivy Gap)	HA	16'	11	12.50			12.50
DEP-89A #115	Cooper Creek Park Bdry-turnaround at journath Deeplow Gap Trail	5W	6'	1 }	0.50	ea ag	-	0.50
DEP-149 #116	Deep Creek Park Bdry-(Barricade) - See	5₩ e Trai	12' ls	П	0.40			0.40
CAT-140	Rough Creek End Cataloochee Ent Rd-gate Messer Branch	HA e at	12'	Ц	0.90	* 1		0.90
25	Smokemont-TowstringPor.* Smokemont CG-Towstring Rd	รพ	16'	11	0.95			0.95
10 #105	Straight Fork RoadPor.* Oconaluftee-park bdry-(Ind Res)-park bdry-Balsam Mtn.		16'	ΙΙ	3.80			3.80
	*See PRIMARY Roads, Surface #Computer Route Number	ed						`

856					-21-	
Route Number	<u>Name</u>	Co	Width	tainline	Parking Areas, etc., Converted to Miles	<u>Total</u>
11 #109	Toms Branch (Deep Creek) Park bdry at Galbreath Deep Creek Rd		16' ป	1.38		1.38
16 #101	TowstringPor.* Bridge to bdry	<i>5</i> ₩	12' 1	0.67		0.67
	TO THE POST OF A					
10	TALS for North Carolina			39.15	0.32	39.47
TE	NNESSEE:					* s
3 BCC6 #125	Abrams Falls 3 BCC-Parking Area	32	10' 02	0.66		0.66
3 BCC4 #123	Cable Mill JBCC-Parking area	B-	10' 02	0.25		0.25
3 BCC7 #126	Forge Creek Cades Cove Loop (Cable -Parson Branch Rd	M111)	16' 02	2.16	•	2.16
CAD	Forge Creek Horse Camp R	oad BL		0.06	0.08	0.14
3 BCC5 #124	George Caughron Road Loop off 3BCC	BL.	10' 02	0.15	-	0.15
7 #102	GreenbrierPor.* Ranger Station-gate	SE	(10' °) (14'	0.80 2.70	9 °	3.50
7CG	Greenbrier Picnic Area	SE	16' 01	0.80		0.80
CAD-181 #131	Gregory Cave 3BCC-Cave entrance	BL	10' 02	0.20	,	0.20
3 BCC2 #121	Hyatt Lane 3BCC-3BCC	GL	9' 02	1.95		1.95
	Jakes Creek Road 4 Elkmont Rd (4)-Gate	SE	12' 0	0.85		0.85
2 6 #130	Kingfisher Park bdry-Abrams Creek	B∟ CG	12' 02	1.00		1.00
2 2 #129	Little Greenbrier Wear Cove Road-gate	SE	12' 21	0.70		0.70

*See PRIMARY Roads, Surfaced #Computer Route Number

						<u> </u>	
Route Number	<u>Name</u>	<i>Co</i> .	Widtl	CD _{Ma}	inline Miles	Parking Areas, etc.,Converted to Miles	<u>Total</u>
ELK-22A #414	Little Greenbrier Gap	SE	12'	01	1.00		1.00
ELK-117 #133	Little River End Elkmont Rd-(Barricade) See Trails	SE)	12'	91	0.80		0.80
ELK	Mids Branch Nature Trail (Parking)	SE	17'	91		0.03	0.03
٠,							
CAD-100 #504	Parson Branch Forge Creek Rd-south park	BL bdry	12'	02	7.90		7.90
GRE-128 #102	Porters Creek Gate at end Greenbrier Rd- trailhead at Porters Flat		14*	ام	1.00		1.00
3 BCC3 #122	Primitive Baptist Church 3 BCC-Church	BL	9'	02	0.35		0.35
GRE-129 #113	Ramsey Prong Greenbrier Rd-(Barricade) See Trails	SE `.	14'	91	1.60		1.60
12 #127	Rich Mountain 3BCC-Park bdry	BL	16'	02	6.70		6.70
3 BCC1 #120	Sparks Lane 3 BCC-3 BCC	₿%	9'	02	1.30		1.30
17 #128	Tremont RoadPortion* Tremont EEC -(Barricade) See Trails	BL	16'	02	2.75		2.75
17PA	Tremont Campground	BL	12'	02	0.20		0.20
13 #23	Wear Cove Little River Rd at Metcal Bottoms-North park bdry a Wear Cove Gap		18'	١٥	1.25		1.25

^{*}See PRIMARY ROADS, Surfaced #Computer Route Number

Roads PRIMARY (Visitor Use) Classification		Graded Type
Route Number Name		Parking Areas, etc., Converted to Miles Total
4WC Wonderland Club	JE 14' ⊅1 1.00	1.00

TOTALS for Tennessee	: 38.13		
GRAND TOTAL		0.43	77.71

Route Number	<u>Name</u>	Co	∠D _M	ainline Miles	Parking Areas, etc.,Converted to Miles	Total
NO	ORTH CAROLINA:			* 142 ⁸ 5		
6CG #100	Balsam Mountain Campground	5W	16' 11	(0.45)*	* (0.12)**	(0.57)**
000	Big Cove Road	5W	20' li	(1.75)*	**	(1.75)**
14 #22	Cataloochee (Palmer Creek) Pe	or.*	12' '	1.60	* .*.	1.60
14A #22	Cataloochee Entrance East Park bdry-Cataloochee	HA Cr.	20' 11	5.19		5.19
2 #17	Clingmans Dome Newfound Gap-Dome	5w	20' 1)	6.96	e .	×
	Oconaluftee Overlook Park Indian Gap Parking Area		9	** ** ** \$	0.03	
	Forney Ridge Parking Area Spruce Fir Nature Trail P. Total		8	ж ¥	0.74 0. 09	7.90
050	Collins Creek Picnic Area (Po	r.) ⁵	V 14' 11			2.00
#205/20]6 Couches Cre∈k Area	SW.	20'	0.47	0.42	0.89
11CG	No.	5W	11	in the state of th	0.13	0.15
#138	West Side Koads Trailer Loop		18' 12'	0.40	0.16	0.56 0.04
N.	Amphitheater East Side Roads Walk-In Campground		22' 18' 18'	0.05 0.32 0.25	0.02 0.03 0.27	0.07 0.35 0.52
	Extension Campground		12'	$\frac{0.61}{(1.67)}$	$\frac{0.27}{(1.01)}$	$\frac{1.14}{(2.68)}$
11CG	Deep Creek ampground Bypass	Sw	18' !!	0.24	,	0.24
11PA #208	Deep Creek Picnic Area	57	18' 11	0.19	0.11	0.30

^{*}See PRIMARY Roads, Graded

^{**}Not included in totals--maintained by Blue Ridge Parkway

***Not included in totals--maintained by Bureau of Indian Affairs

#Computer Route Number

Route	Co	,	Mainline		1
Number	Name	Width	Miles	to Miles	Tot
	Heintooga Ridge 5W	20' 11	(5.22)**	•	
#107	Blue Ridge Parkway-Parking Area			(0.05)**	i v
	Parking Area Sta. 16			(0.06)**	
# (#)	Parking Area Sta. 141 Heintooga Ridge Parking Area			(0.29)**	n
	Total	E (#)		* (0.40)**	(5.62)**
250		50.3	•		1
9 A	Lake View (east) 5W		6.89	0.17	7.06
#19	Park bdry near Bryson City -Tunnel Ridge		-e - '	·• · · · ·	в.
9 D	Lake View (west)	18' 1	1.09		1.09
#20	Fontana Dam-deadend	10	1.09		
₂ *					
520	Mingus Mill Roadway	20' 11	0.22		0.22
		12'	0.22		0.22
550	Mingus Mill Parking SW	· H		0.10	0.10
18	Newfound Gap Road 5W	241 11	5.20	U.36	5.56
#10	Newfound Gap (jct with Rt. 2)	20'	11.12	0.13	11.25
	-Park bdry	40'	1.08		1.0별
	Oconaluftee Valley Overlook			0.30	0.
	Smokemont Bridge (2)			0.01	೦.∵ೆ
	Smokemont			0.05	0.05
	0.4 Mi. N of Smokemont CG	. •		0.03	0.03
	Near Towstring Road	î.	*	0.02	0.02
	Cliff Branch			0.06	0.06
	0.2 Mi. N of Towstring Road		**	0.03	0.03
	Near Mingus Mill		•	0.02	0.02
	Near Cliff Branch			0.05	0.05
	Kephart Bridge		•	0.04	0.04
	Just North of Kephart			0.13	0.13
	Kephart Near Kephart			0.05 0.11	0.05
	Totals	*	(17.40)	(1.39)	(18.79)
1 BOC	Oconaluftee Visitor Center and	11			
	Ranger Station Road	*		0.33	0.33
	Trailer Parking Area			0.05	0.05
				(0.38)	$\frac{0.38}{(0.38)}$
000	Oconaluftee JCCCC Access Road SW	18' 1)	(0.75)*	*** (0.48)***	(1.23)**
1 004	Smokemont Campground 5 % 10	0'-12'	2 52	1 67	/* · · ·
1 BSM		0 1-	2.53	1.57	4.10
#110	(Trailer Section)	16'	0.03	0 / 7	0.03
	(Trailer Section)	12'	$\frac{0.29}{(2.05)}$	$\frac{0.47}{(2.91)}$	0.76
	Totals		(2.85)	(2.04)	(4.

**Not included in totals--maintained by Blue Ridge Parkway

***Not included in totals--maintained by Job Corps Center

#Computer Route Number

Route	Name 3	Co				Parking Areas, etc., Converted	Total
Number	Name		Width		Miles	to Miles	Total
<u> </u>	Smokemont Horse Concession	5~	141	LI	0.02	0.09	0.11
000	Smokemont Travel Trailer Disposal Station Road	5W	12'	L I	0.07		0.07
25	Smokemont-Towstring Portion	n* 5W	16'	tl .	0.28		0.28
1 0 #105		SW	18'	11	0.20	a ere	0.20
16 #101	TowstringPortion* Newfound Gap Rd-bridge	SW	12'	11	0.12		0.12
			*				
TOT	ALS for North Carolina				45.68	6.78	52.46
	:						
TEN	NESSEE:				•	e .	
3 BCG #137	Cades Cove Campground	BL.	18'	02	3.39	1.21	4.60
	Cades Cove Horse Concession	BL	10'	02	0.05	0.05	0.10
3 BCC #500	Cades Cove Loop Road (Cable)			02	11.00	1.20 0.36	12.20
1 2223	End of Laurel Creek Rd-Loop				¥		
3BPA #202	Cades Cove Picnic Area	BL	18'	02	1.09	g *	1.09
702 745	Cades Cove Trailer Disposal S	ta.BL	10'	02	0.02		0.02
18	Cherokee Orchard	55	18'	01	2.00		
#501	Park bdry-Roaring Fork Road		14'		1.20		
8 .1	Total		12'		0.53		3.73
18	Cherokee Orchard Parking Area	<u>8</u> 5€	18'	01		0.20	
	•		14' 12'		ø.	0.32 0.02	
	Total		14		·	0,02	0.54
IA-CH	Chimney Tops Picnic Area	SE		01	0.93	X.	0.93
#204	(Two-way				0.08	0.70	0.08
	(Parking)	12'			0.49	0.49

*See PRIHARY Roads, Graded #Computer Route Number

				1	
				Parking Areas,	
Route	Co	CDA	daiolina	etc., Converted	
					m 1
Number	<u>Name</u>	Width	Miles	to Miles	Total
5 .	Cosby Entrance Co	18'01	2.05		2.05
		10	2.03		2.03
121	· TN 32 at Park bdry-Campground		tes 3 a	u is	
5.00	Cosby Camperound Co		• • •		, 02
5 CG	Cosby Campground	10' 01	3.00	₹ 02	4.02
‡ 207				1	
25	Cosby Trailer Disposal Station Co	10'01	0.02		0.02
	The property of the property o	14			
LEC-201	Dudley Creek Horse Concession SE	18' 01	0.08	0.06	0.14
#112				×	1 .
.	Elkmont SE	17'01	1.90		1.90
# 18	Elkmont jct-Campground				
			•		
	Elkmont Campground, Sec. A SE	12'01	1.72	1.45	
	Sec. B	12'	1.01	1.00	
	Sec. C	12'	0.75	0.60	
	Two-way Access		0.44	5.00	
	Total	. 10	0.44		6.97
	iotai				0.57
AC	Elkmont-Appalachian Club	16' 61	1.05	¥	1.05
٠.	Fighting Creek Gap SE	201 0		0.10	
3A		20'	4.10	0.18	
¥13	Jct NFG Rd-Fighting Cr. Gap				
	Parking Overlook No. 3			0.06	
	Parking Overlook No. 2			0.07	
	Fighting Creek Gap Parking			0.18	
*	Total				4.59
×	*				
3 A	Fighting Creek Gap SE	20' 01	1.11		1.11
#13 .	Fighting Creek Gap-Elkmont Jct		5.0		
ВА	Foothills Parkway Co	20' 0	5.60	0.72	6.32
#25	I-40 to TN 32				
3F	Foothills Parkway	20' 63	4 6.36	1.25	7.6
	Little River (TN 73)-Carr Creek		, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	• • • •	7.0
	brette kiver (IN 75)-carr creek				
8G	Foothills Parkway GL	201 0	2 9.98	0.97	10.0
		20 5	~ 9.90	0.97	10.99
#24	Little River (TN 73)-Murray Gap				
	n - ch/11 a Dawley		1	1 50	100
8 H	Foothills Parkway GL	20' 0	2 6.86	1.50	8.3
#24	- Murray Cap-US 129 at Chilhowee				
	10 markon Douto Munkan				
	#Computer Route Number				

PRIMARY (Visitor Use)

Surfaced Type

				F	Parking Areas,	×
Route Number	Name	Se	€D) Width	Mainline Miles	etc.,Converted to Miles	Total
15A #12	Poothills Parkway, Catlinburg Bypass	SE	20'	4.59	0.08	-4.67
15 #11	Foothills Parkway, Gatlinburg Gatlinburg-Pigeon Forge	Spur	48101	4.02		4.02
15 #11	Foothills Parkway, Gatlinburg		18' 01	. ,	1.24	1.24
15 #11	Foothills Parkway, Gatlinburg Crossover Bridges (3)	Spur	18' 01		0.12	0.12
7 #102	GreenbrierPortion* Park bdry at TN 73-Ranger St		16'01	1.10		1.10
lA-Ildq.	Headquarters Parking	5E	01	¥	0.04	0.04
PEC	Headquarters Travel Trailer Disposal Station Road	5E	14'01	0.13		0.13
3BN (weit) #15	Laurel Creek Townsend Wye-Cades Cove Cades Cove Parking Overloo Total	e i	20'02	7.80	0.27	8.07
3BN (east)		e . Bl	18'02	6.10 1 2.2 0 6.10		12.20
#14	Look Rock Developed Area, FHP Entrance Road to Campground Picnic Area, Maintenance Are and connect to Happy Valley	and ea,	20' 02	0.60	0.03	0.63
<u> </u>	Look Rock Developed Area Campground, Section I Picnic Area, Section I & II	BL	12' 20'	1.05 0.64	0.99 0.23	2.04
3 BN	Metcalf Bottoms Parking Area	5 €	01		0.03	0.03
#200/20	Meccalf Bortoms Picnic Area	5=	18' = 1 12'	0.17 0.63	0.81	0.17 1.44
3 BN	Millsap	50	10' 01	0.03	0.09	0.12

^{*}See PRIMARY Roads, Graded #Computer Route Number

Roads
PRIMARY (Visitor Use)
Classification

Surfaced Type

Route . Number	Name	<u>Co</u>	<u>CD</u> Mai		Parking Areas etc.,Converte to Miles	
1A #10	Newfound Gap Road		0'-22' 11	14.54		
1	Gatlinburg-Newfound Ga Newfound Gap Parking Parking Areas (27)	Area —/	YC	© € 5	Ð.67	16.41
18A #502	Roaring Fork Cherokee Orchard Rd-Pa	SE ark bdry	10'01	5.26		5.26
18A	Roaring Fork Road Parkin	ng Areas	10' 01		0.54	0.54
3 BN	Sinks Parking Area	BL	02		0.03	0.03
3c #16	Townsend Entrance Townsend Wye-North Par	のL rk bdry	20' 02	0.77	13	0.77
17 #128	TremontPortion* Laurel Creek Rd-end of	&⊢ f surface	16' 22	2.00		2.00
LEC-32 #111	Twomile Branch Horse Con	ncession	= 18,01	0.12	0.12	0 2
	. * .		*			
TO	TALS for Tennessee		1	21.97	19.40	141.37
GRA	AND TOTALS		. 1	67.65	26.18	193.83

*See PRIMALY Roads, Graded #Computer Route Number

PARKING AREAS, ROUTE 1A December 1971

Surfaced

Mileage .		Tuca			1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Approx
from		Гуре	l No		** *		Square
Gatlinburg	Paved	Graded	Parking	Left	Dicht	Name and/or Comments	Feet
Jaci Induity	laved	Graded	LULKING	Lerc	RIGHT	Walle and/or Collegenes	1000
0.0		İ				Park Boundary	į
¥1×						Entrance Sign	
0.12	X				x	Parking	3.000
0.35	X				X	Turnaround - Gatlinburg	2,560
	- Mr. :					Twomile Interchange	
0.89	Х			X	ļ	Intersection	1,800
					1 :	Administration Area	
1.47	Х			X		Intersection	1.500
4 14 22		1					2 220
2.65	X			X		Bullhead Vicy	3.320
3.67	x			v		Sugarlands No. 1	3,460
3.07		<u> </u>	 	X	-	Singartands No. 1	-1-2, 199
3.81	x		g u	x	1 .	Sugarlands No. 2	7,920
				1	1	business no. 2	
3.91	х			х		Jim Carr	2,520
4.83	X			Х		Balsam Point	9,450
٠.							
6.80	X			X		Chimneys Overlook No. 1	750
£		1					
6.84	X				X	Chimneys Overlook No. 2	1,000
				1			
6.89	X		·		X	Chimneys Overlook No. 3	3,600
6.94	х			1.	x	Chimneys Overlook No. 4	2 250
0.54					_^-	Citimiteys Overrook 110. 4	2,250
7.03	x)		į	x	Chimneys Overlook No. 5	4,000
		·	<u> </u>		- 	the state of the s	4,000
7.52	х			x		Buckeye Nature Trail	5,220
					·		
7.73	х	6.			х	Fort Harry	14,400
•							
8.37	Х				X	Chimney Tops No. 1	9,000
8.49	Х				X	Chimney Tops No. 2	3,330
net or unascent annual and							
9.13	X			X		Bearpen Hollov -	1.200
	1	1					
9.29	· X	<u> </u>	!	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Trout Branch - New	6,930

PARKING AREAS, ROUTE 1A December 1971

Surfaced

Mileage	·						
from		Гуре	No ·		1		Appr
Gatlinburg	Paved	Graded	No . Parking	Left	Right	Name and/or Comments	Squa Fce
9.39	_X	*-11.			x_	Heinlock	2,000
9.80	x	* **	and the	x		Birch	1,500
10.05	X	. است		x		Alum Cave No. 1	13,100
10.12	X	i a istani	10.5	x		Alum Cave No. 2	11,070
11.94	x			x		Tree Well	2,000
13.62	x	o estidos	es, etc		х	Morton Overlook	4,500
14.11	X	*** • ;			x	Turnaround - Newfound Gap	5,600
14.32		į.	eg n n n			Newfound Gap	
		:					
s as .			2				
	•	•	*			1	
				·			
		* ***** • •	10× -				
		_:					
			ند				-
	- ;						
	•				٠.		
	*						
		····					

27

	Classification				Type	
Route Number	Name	<u>Co</u>		Mainline Miles	Parking Areas, etc.,Converted to Miles	Total
NOR	TH CAROLINA		gris s			. %.
RAV-175	Balsam Mountain (Laurel Gap) Jeep Road Balsam Mtn Rd (RAV-142) at	HA Pin	6'_ 11	5.00		5.00
	Oak Gap-Shelter		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			
BIG-137	Big Creek Ranger Station Road	HA	. 12' 1/	iš i	0.04	0.04
B1G-197	Big Creek Water Intake Road Big Cr Ent Rd (27)-water in			0.10		0.10
0CO-145 #118	Bradley Fork Road Smokemont CG-(Barricade) - TRAILS		12'11	2.50		2.50
HAZ-184	Bradshaw Cemetery Road Hazel Cr Rd (IMZ-158)-cemet		6'11	1.00		1.00
650	Collins Creek Reservoir Road	SW	12' 1	0.21		0.21
δĈŌ .	Collins Creek Pumphouse Road	Si	· 10'11	0.05		0.05
DEP	Deep Creek Campground Reserve	oir Sw	6'11	0.50		0.50
RAV-71A	Enloe Creek (Jeep) Road Hyatt Ridge Rd (RAV-68A) -Three Forks Tr (RAV-70)	5w	6' 11	1.00		1.00
CAT-171A	Forest Access Old Cataloochee Tpke. (33) Mt. Sterling Gap-Park bdry	HA at	61 11	0.30		0.30
FOR-174 #423	Forney Pumphouse Road Clingmans Dome Rd (2)-Pumph	SW nouse	10' 11	1.50	• .	1.50
CAT-232A	Hannah Cemetery Road Little Cataloochee Rd (CAT-Cemetery	НА -133)	10 '	0.30		0.30
HAZ-158	Hazel Creek Road Fontana Lake shoreline -(Barricade) See TRAILS #Computer Route Number	5.4	12' 11	0.50		0.50

Roads
SECONDARY (Administrative/Management Use)
Classification

Graded Type

Route Number	<u>Name</u>	<u>€D</u> Width	Mainline Miles	Parking Areas, etc.,Converted to Miles	Total
RAV-68A	Hyact Ridge (Jeep) Road 5W	6' 11	5.00	e 4	5.00
N F	Straight Fork Rd (10) - at mouth of Hyatt Creek				
CAT-133	Little Cataloochee Road HA Old Cataloochee Tpke (33)-Prett Hollow Gap RJ (CAT-61A)		4.70	*	4.70
FOR-188	Mill Creek Road SW Noland Cr Rd (For-155)-trailhea		1.00	•	1.00
OCO-144	Mingus Creek Cemetery Road 5W				
#403	Newfound Gap Rd (1B) -Cemetery	6'	1.00	· v	1.76
CAT-171	Mt. Sterling Fire Tower Road HA Old Cataloochee Tpke (33) -Lookout tower	. 6' II	3.00		3.00
OCO-199	(Old US 441) Newfound Gap to SW Oconaluftee Valley Overlook	10'11	0.65		വ
0CO-82A #402	Newcon Bard Road	611	1.00		1.00
FOR-155	Noland Creek Road Fontana Lake shoreline -bridge washout on Noland Cr	6'-12'	9.41		9.41
FOR-187	(Lower) Noland Cemetery 5W Noland Cr Rd (FOR-155)-Cemetery		0.25		0.25
000	Oconaluftee JCCC Center to Well Site	וו יסו אי	0.20		0.20
TWE-200 #136	N.C. 28-Locked gate beyond cemetery	16' 11	0.50		0.50
TWE-198 #135	Bryson-Fontana Rd (9D)-Locked gate beyond cemetery	16' [[0.50		0.50

#Computer Route Number

Route Number	<u>Name</u>	<u>c2</u>	<u>∠D</u> M Width	ainline Miles	Parking Areas, etc.,Converted to Miles	Total
RAV-173	Spruce Mtn. Fire Tower Road Balsam Mtn Rd (RAV-142) -Lookout tower	#A	6' !	2.00	*	2.00
<u>600</u>	Towstring Residence & Horse ! Road	Barn 5W	12' !)	0.06	0.03	0.09
TOT	ALS for North Carolina			42.99	0.07	43.06
TEN	NESSEE					
CAD-112	Abrams Creek Ranger Station I	BL Road	12' 02		0.03	0.03
CAD-168 #410	Anthony Creek Road Cades Cove Picnic Area -Jct. trails CAD-10 & CAD-	රි. 11	12' 02	1.00		1.00
LEC-124 #407	Ash Hopper Branch Road Fighting Cr Gap Rd (3A) -Water intake	SE	10'01	0.92		0.92
CAD	Cades Cove Incinerator & Sew Lagoon Road	age Br	12' 22	0.30	y.	0.30
Ċ₩1	Chilhowee Residence #590	BL	12' 02	0.15	¥	0.15
CAD-102 #411	Cooper Road Cades Cove Loop Rd (3BCC) -(Barricade) See TRAILS	GL	12'02	1.60		1.60
GRE-190 #421	Copeland Cemetery Road Park bdry-Cemetery	SE	6' 01	1.00		1.00
<u> </u>	Cosby CG Reservoir Road	40	12' 01	0.20	» *	0.20
<u> </u>	Cosby Developed Area, Intake Reservoir Road	د> <u>&</u>	10' 01	0.90		0.90
COS-193	Cosby Incinerator Road Cosby Entrance Rd (5)-Inci.	CO nerato:	12' 01	1.00		1.00
	#Computer Route Number					

Roads
SECONDARY (Administrative/Management Use)
Classification

Graded Type

Route Number	Name	<u> </u>	∠D Ma: Width N		Parking Areas, etc.,Converted to Miles	Total
FFR	Elkmont CG Incinerator Road	SE	12.01	0.50	*, (**)	0.50
ELK	Elkmont CG Reservoir Road	SE	12' 01	0.10	*	0.10
ETK-150	Elkmont Residence Road, to Qtrs. #210	5E	10'01	0.09		0.09
CAD-175	Goldmine Road Cooper Rd(CAD-102)-Park bdr	B L y	12.02	0.95		0.95
COS-131 #114	Indian Camp Creek Road Park bdry-(Barricade)See	ده Trails	14' 01	1.00		1.00
CAD-105	Indian Grave Gap Road Rich Mtn Rd (CAD-12)-Power1		-12' 02	4.00		4 *
ELX-118A #413	Jakes Creek (Jeep) Road Gate at end of Jakes Cr Rd - Blanket Mountain Trail (E			1.00	,	1.00
COS-194	Mack Cemetery Road Park bdry-Cemetery	60	6' 01	0.20		0.20
ELK	Metcalf Bottoms, Intake & Res	ろ E ervoir	10'01	0.55		0.55
GRE-189 #420	Price Cemetery Road Park bdry-Cemetery	25	6101	0.30		0.30
TRE-113 B	Schoolhouse Gap Road Laurel Cr Rd (3BN)-Gap	هد	12'02	2.30		2.30
LEC-125 #400	Sugarlands Branch Road Newfound Gap Rd (1A)-Cache	SE	10,01	0.50		0.50
a 2 °	#Computer Route Number					

Roads SECONDARY (Administrative/Management Use) Classification

Graded Type

	10				•	
Route Number	Name	ده	<⊃M Width		Parking Areas, etc.,Converted to Miles	Total
LEC-126 #406	Sugarlands Cemetery Road Cherokee Orchard Rd (18)-Ce	SE meter	12' O'	2.80		2.80
COS-195	Tritt Cemetery Road Park bdry-Cemetery	. CO	61 01	0.60		0.60
GRE-191 #422	Tunis Cemetery Road Park bdry up Lindsey Cr to Lindseytown Cemetery	SE	6' 01	0.90		0.90
rec '	Twin Creeks Shelter	SE	16' 51	0.14	0.11	0.25
TOT	TALS for Tennessee			23.00	0.14	23.14
GRA	AND TOTALS	¥		65.99	0.21	66.20

#Computer Route Number

Roads SECONDARY (Administrative/Management Use) Classification

Surfaced Type

Route Number	<u>Name</u>	Width	Mainline Miles	Parking Areas, etc.,Converted to Miles	Total
NOR	TH CAROLINA	8		± .	
	Balsam Mtn. Camptender Road	16'	(0.10)*	an e	(0.10)*
DEP-151	Deep Creek CG Residences	18'	0.05	0.02	0.07
FOR-155	Noland Creek Access from Route 9A	10'	0.10		0.10
000-148	Oconaluftee Maintenance Area	18'	0.13	0.30	0.43
0∞-147	Oconaluftee Residence Area Oconaluftee Seasonal Quarters Total	18' 16'	0.88	0.08 0.02	1.18
RAV-21	Ravensford Road	16'	0.50		0.50
TWE-167	Twentymile Ranger Station	141	0.10		0.10

*Not included in totals--Maintained by Blue Ridge Parkway

TOTALS for North Carolina	1.96	0.42	2.38

PARK	COMP	NAME	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	STATE	DIST	WIDTH FEET	LENGTH MILES
	seNC A 08169	Hoore Springs Branch Jeep Trail	Twentymile (TWE-165)-1st ford Hoore Spring	Graded	Horse	NC	8	6	0.50
CAT-60		Mt Sterling Ridge Trail	Mt Sterl Rd (CAT-171)-Laurel Gap (RAV-175)	Graded			8	4	5.70
OCO-82		Newton Bald Tnail	Newton Bald (OCO-82A)-Thomas Div (DEP-84)	Graded			8	4	5.00
FOR-139		Noland Creek Trail	Noland Cr (FOR-155)-Noland Divide (FOR-92)	Graded			8	4	5.50
FOR-92		Noland Divide Trail	Forney Pumphouse Rd (FOR-174)-Deep Cr CG	Graded			8	4	14.00
000-250		Oconaluftee River Trail	Bdry on Big Cove Rd-Towstring Barn (16)	Graded			s	4	3.50
CAT-63		Palmer Creek Trail	Pretty Hollow (CAT-61A)-Balsam Ht (RAV-142)				8	4	4.00
TWE-182		Payne-Orr Cemetery Road	Payne Cemetery (TWE-198)-Orr Cem (TWE-200)				S	12	1.25
HAZ-183	05182	Pickens Gap Road	Hazel Cr (HAZ-158)-Jenkins Ridge (HAZ-101)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	12	3.55
HAZ-260	03186	Pinnacle Creek Trail	Jenkins Ridge (HAZ-101)-Eagle Cr (HAZ-102)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	2.75
DEP-87	09187	Pole Road Creek Trail	Upper Sassafras Gap-Deep Cr Tr (DEP-85)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	3.50
RAV-73	03188	Polls Gap Trail	Polls Gap on Rt 6-Spruce Mt Rd (RAV-173)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	4.00
CAT-61A	05190	Pretty Hollow Gap (Jeep) Trail	Cataloochee Rd (14A)-Pretty Hollow (CAT-61)	Graded	Horse	NC	s	6	2.00
CAT-61	08191	Pretty Hollow Gap Trail	Pretty Hollow (CAT-61A)-Ht Sterl (CAT-60)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	4.00
OCO-247	08192	Queen Mountain Trail	Hughes Ridge (OCO-75)-Bradley Fork(OCO-145)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	1.30
CAT-64	08202	Rough Fork Trail	Rough Cr Rd (CAT-140)-Polls Gap on Rt 6	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4.	5.00
OCO-243	08205	Smokemont Horse Loop Trail	Loop Tr west of NFG Rd (1B) opposite stable	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	1.50
DEP-260	08209	South Sunkata Trail	Noland Divide (FOR-92)-Deep Cr Rd (DEP-149)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	1.75
FOR-93	08211	Springhouse Branch Trail	Mill Cr Rd (FOR-188)-Jones Cr Tr (FOR-95)	Graded	Horse	NC	s	4	9.20
DEP-88	08214	Sunkata Ridge Trail	Deep Cr (DEP-149)-Thomas Divide Tr (DEP-84)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	10.00
BIG-57		Swallow Fork Trail	Big Cr (BIG-136)-Mt Sterling Ridge (CAT-60)	Graded	Horse	NC	N	4	3.95
DEP-84	08218	Thomas Divide Trail	Newton Bald-Deep Low Gap	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	5.00
TWE-165	08227	Twentymile Truck Trail	NC 28-Proctor Gap	Graded	Horse	NC	S	12	5.00
TWE-165	A 08228	Twentymile Jeep Road	Proctor Gap-Sassafras Gap on AT	Graded	Horse	NC	s	8	2.65

PARK # COMP	NAME	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	STATE	DIST	WIDTH FEET	LENGTH HILES
* HorseHC HAZ-148A OS233	Welch Ridge (Jeep) Trail	Cold Spring Gap-Ht Glory	Graded	Horse	NC	8	6	2.00
HAZ-148 09234	Welch Ridge Trail	AT @ Silers Bald-Cold Spring Br (HAZ-148A)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	6.00
TWE-107 08236	Wolf Ridge Trail	Twentymile (TWE-165)-Dalton Gap (TWE-149)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	2.00
TWE-107 08237	Wolf Ridge Trail	Dalton Gap (TWE-149)-Parson Bald on CAD-3	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	5.40
2	Quiet Walkway, Clingmans Dome Road	Noland Divide Trail (no additional mileage)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	0.00
FOR	Forney Creek Horse Trail	To Forney Cr-Laurel Br (9A) near Tunnel	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	7.80
** SUBTOTAL **			ě			•		428.10

PAGE NO. 03/05/85

HorseTM CAD-11 0N004 Anthony Creek Trail
AT-Esst 0N005 Appalachian Trail Davenport Gap-Tricorner Knob Oraded Horse TN N 4 16.00 AT-West 0N012 Appalachian Trail Silers Bald-Miry Ridge Oraded Horse TN N 4 3.00 AT-West 0N014 Appalachian Trail Spence Field-Doe Knob Caded Horse TN N 4 7.00 CAD-7 0N021 Beard Cane Trail Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Blair Gap Tr (CAD-8) CAD-7 0N025 Bell Branch Trail Dudley Horse Trail A-Dudley Horse Trail B Graded Horse TN N 4 1.15 LEC-223 0N027 Big Dudley Horse Trail, A TN 73 to Rosring Fork at LEC-39) CAD-7 0N030 Blanket Mountain Trail Elkmont (Elk-118A)-Blanket Ht via Jakes Cr Graded Horse TN N 4 4.10 TRE-113 0N033 Bote Hountain Road Laurel Creek Rd (3BN West)-turnsround CAB-42 0N037 Brushy Hountain Trail Forters Cr (GRE-128)-Brushy Ht via Trillium Graded Horse TN N 4 4.70 CAD-104 0N046 Cane Creek Road Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Miller Cove Tr (CAD-8) CAD-102 0N058 Cooper Road Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground CAB-42 0N065 Croked Portse Trail TN 32 8 Bdry-Lower Ht Cammerer (COS-123) CAD-243 0N065 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20 CAD-242 0N066 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Ht (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Craded Horse TN N 4 2.20
AT-West ON012 Appalachian Trail Silers Bald-Hiry Ridge Graded Horse TN N 4 3.00 AT-West ON014 Appalachian Trail Bence Field-Doe Knob Graded Horse TN N 4 7.00 CAD-7 ON021 Beard Cane Trail Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Blair Gap Tr (CAD-8) Graded Horse TN N 4 4.20 LEC-221 ON025 Bell Branch Trail Dudley Horse Trail A Dudley Horse Trail B Graded Horse TN N 4 1.15 LEC-223 ON027 Big Dudley Horse Trail, A TN 73 to Rosring Fork at LEC-39) Graded Horse TN N 4 6.15 ELK-27 ON030 Blanket Mountain Trail Elkmont (ELK-118A)-Blanket Ht via Jakes Cr Graded Horse TN N 4 4.10 TRE-113 ON033 Bote Mountain Road Laurel Creek Rd (38N West)-turnsround Graded Horse TN N 12 5.48 GRE-42 ON037 Brushy Mountain Trail Porters Cr (GRE-128)-Brushy Ht via Trillium Graded Horse TN N 4 4.70 CAD-104 ON046 Cane Creek Road Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Hiller Cove Tr (CAD-8) Graded Horse TN N 12 3.20 LEC-225 ON052 Cherokee Orchard to Roar-Fork Trail Rosring Fork (18A)-Dudley Tr A (LEC-223) Graded Horse TN N 12 11.00 CAD-102 ON058 Cooper Road Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground Graded Horse TN N 12 11.00 COS-229 ON061 Cosby Horse Trail TN 32 ê Bdry-Lower Ht Cammerer (COS-123) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 COS-132 ON062 Cosby Creek Road Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Lov Cap Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
AT-West 0N014 Appalachian Trail Spence Field-Doe Knob Graded Horse TN N 4 7.00 CAD-7 0N021 Beard Cane Trail Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Blair Gap Tr (CAD-8) Graded Horse TN N 4 4.20 LEC-221 0N025 Bell Branch Trail Dudley Horse Trail A-Dudley Horse Trail B Graded Horse TN N 4 1.15 LEC-223 0N027 Big Dudley Horse Trail, A TN 73 to Rosring Fork at LEC-39) Graded Horse TN N 4 6.15 ELK-27 0N030 Blanket Mountain Trail Elkmont (ELK-118A)-Blanket Mt via Jakes Cr Graded Horse TN N 4 4.10 TRE-113 0N033 Bote Mountain Road Laurel Greek Rd (3BN West)-turnaround Graded Horse TN N 12 5.48 GRE-42 0N037 Brushy Mountain Trail Porters Cr (GRE-128)-Brushy Mt via Trillium Graded Horse TN N 4 4.70 CAD-104 0N046 Cane Creek Road Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Miller Cove Tr (CAD-8) Graded Horse TN N 12 3.20 LEC-225 0N052 Cherokee Orchard to Roar-Fork Trail Rosring Fork (18A)-Dudley Tr A (LEC-223) Graded Horse TN N 4 3.00 CAD-102 0N058 Cooper Road Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground Graded Horse TN N 12 11.00 COB-229 0N061 Cosby Horse Trail TN 32 ê Bdry-Lover Mt Cammerer (COS-123) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 COS-132 0N062 Cosby Creek Road Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Low Gap Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 COS-132 0N065 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-243 0N065 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Mt (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
CAD-7 ON021 Beard Cane Trail Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Blair Gap Tr (CAD-8) Graded Horse TN N 4 4.20 LEC-221 ON025 Bell Branch Trail Dudley Horse Trail A-Dudley Horse Trail B Graded Horse TN N 4 1.15 LEC-223 ON027 Big Dudley Horse Trail, A TN 73 to Roaring Fork at LEC-39) Graded Horse TN N 4 6.15 ELK-27 ON030 Blanket Hountain Trail Elkmont (ELK-118A)-Blanket Ht via Jakes Cr Graded Horse TN N 4 4.10 TRE-113 ON033 Bote Mountain Road Laurel Creek Rd (3BN West)-turnsround Graded Horse TN N 12 5.48 GRE-42 ON037 Brushy Mountain Trail Porters Cr (GRE-128)-Brushy Mt via Trillium Graded Horse TN N 4 4.70 CAD-104 ON046 Cane Creek Road Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Hiller Cove Tr (CAD-8) Graded Horse TN N 12 3.20 LEC-225 ON052 Cherokee Orchard to Roar.Fork Trail Roaring Fork (18A)-Dudley Tr A (LEC-223) Graded Horse TN N 4 3.00 CAD-102 ON058 Cooper Road Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground Graded Horse TN N 12 11.00 COB-229 ON061 Cosby Horse Trail TN 32 @ Bdry-Lover Ht Cammerer (COS-123) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 COS-132 ON062 Cosby Creek Road Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Low Gap Graded Horse TN N 6 2.60 CAD-243 ON065 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-242 ON066 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Ht (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N A 2.20
LEC-221 ONO25 Bell Branch Trail Dudley Horse Trail A-Dudley Horse Trail B Graded Horse TN N 4 1.15 LEC-223 ONO27 Big Dudley Horse Trail, A TN 73 to Roaring Fork at LEC-39) Graded Horse TN N 4 6.15 ELK-27 ONO30 Blanket Mountain Trail Elkmont (ELK-118A)-Blanket Ht via Jakes Cr Graded Horse TN N 4 4.10 TRE-113 ONO33 Bote Hountain Road Laurel Creek Rd (3BN West)-turnaround Graded Horse TN N 12 5.48 CRE-42 ONO37 Brushy Mountain Trail Porters Cr (GRE-128)-Brushy Ht via Trillium Graded Horse TN N 4 4.70 CAD-104 ONO46 Cane Creek Road Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Hiller Cove Tr (CAD-8) Graded Horse TN N 12 3.20 LEC-225 ONO52 Cherokee Orchard to Roar.Fork Trail Roaring Fork (18A)-Dudley Tr A (LEC-223) Graded Horse TN N 4 3.00 CAD-102 ONO58 Cooper Road Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground Graded Horse TN N 12 11.00 COB-229 ONO61 Cosby Horse Trail TN 32 @ Bdry-Lover Ht Cammerer (CO8-123) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 CO3-132 ONO62 Cosby Creek Road Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Low Cap Graded Horse TN N 6 2.60 CAD-243 ONO65 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-242 ONO66 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Ht (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
LEC-223 ONO27 Big Dudley Horse Trail, A TN 73 to Rosring Fork at LEC-39) Graded Horse TN N 4 6.15 ELK-27 ONO30 Blanket Mountain Trail Elkmont (ELK-118A)-Blanket Ht via Jakes Cr Graded Horse TN N 4 4.10 TRE-113 ONO33 Bote Mountain Road Laurel Creek Rd (3BN West)-turnsround Graded Horse TN N 12 5.48 GRE-42 ONO37 Brushy Mountain Trail Porters Cr (GRE-128)-Brushy Ht via Trillium Graded Horse TN N 4 4.70 CAD-104 ONO46 Cane Creek Road Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Miller Cove Tr (CAD-8) Graded Horse TN N 12 3.20 LEC-225 ONO52 Cherokee Orchard to Roar.Fork Trail Rosring Fork (18A)-Dudley Tr A (LEC-223) Graded Horse TN N 4 3.00 CAD-102 ONO58 Cooper Road Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground Graded Horse TN N 12 11.00 CO8-229 ONO61 Cosby Horse Trail TN 32 @ Bdry-Lower Ht Cammerer (CO8-123) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 COS-132 ONO65 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-242 ONO66 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Ht (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
ELK-27 ONO30 Blanket Hountain Trail Elkmont (ELK-118A)-Blanket Mt via Jakes Cr Graded Horse TN N 4 4.10 TRE-113 ONO33 Bote Mountain Road Laurel Creek Rd (3BN West)-turnaround Graded Horse TN N 12 5.48 CRE-42 ONO37 Brushy Hountain Trail Porters Cr (GRE-128)-Brushy Mt via Trillium Graded Horse TN N 4 4.70 CAD-104 ONO46 Cane Creek Road Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Miller Cove Tr (CAD-8) Graded Horse TN N 12 3.20 LEC-225 ONO52 Cherokee Orchard to Roar.Fork Trail Roaring Fork (18A)-Dudley Tr A (LEC-223) Graded Horse TN N 4 3.00 CAD-102 ONO58 Cooper Road Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground COS-229 ONO61 Coaby Horse Trail TN 32 @ Bdry-Lower Mt Cammerer (COS-123) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 COS-132 ONO62 Coaby Creek Road Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Low Gap Graded Horse TN N 6 2.60 CAD-243 ONO65 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-242 ONO66 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Mt (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
TRE-113 ONO33 Bote Hountain Road Laurel Creek Rd (3BN West)-turnaround Graded Horse TN N 12 5.48 GRE-42 ONO37 Brushy Hountain Trail Porters Cr (GRE-128)-Brushy Ht via Trillium Graded Horse TN N 4 4.70 CAD-104 ON046 Cane Creek Road Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Miller Cove Tr (CAD-8) Graded Horse TN N 12 3.20 LEC-225 ON052 Cherokee Orchard to Roar.Fork Trail Roaring Fork (18A)-Dudley Tr A (LEC-223) Graded Horse TN N 4 3.00 CAD-102 ON058 Cooper Road Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground Graded Horse TN N 12 11.00 COS-229 ON061 Cosby Horse Trail TN 32 @ Bdry-Lover Ht Cammerer (COS-123) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 COS-132 ON062 Cosby Creek Road Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Low Gap Graded Horse TN N 6 2.60 CAD-243 ON065 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-242 ON066 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Ht (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
CRE-42 ON037 Brushy Mountain Trail Porters Cr (GRE-128)-Brushy Mt via Trillium Graded Horse TN N 4 4.70 CAD-104 ON046 Cane Creek Road Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Miller Cove Tr (CAD-8) Graded Horse TN N 12 3.20 LEC-225 ON052 Cherokee Orchard to Roar.Fork Trail Roaring Fork (18A)-Dudley Tr A (LEC-223) Graded Horse TN N 4 3.00 CAD-102 ON058 Cooper Road Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground Graded Horse TN N 12 11.00 COS-229 ON061 Cosby Horse Trail TN 32 @ Bdry-Lower Mt Cammerer (COS-123) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 COS-132 ON062 Cosby Creek Road Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Low Gap Graded Horse TN N 6 2.60 CAD-243 ON065 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-242 ON066 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Mt (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
CAD-104 ON046 Cane Creek Road Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Miller Cove Tr (CAD-8) Graded Horse TN N 12 3.20 LEC-225 ON052 Cherokee Orchard to Roar.Fork Trail Roaring Fork (18A)-Dudley Tr A (LEC-223) Graded Horse TN N 4 3.00 CAD-102 ON058 Cooper Road Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground COS-229 ON061 Cosby Horse Trail TN 32 @ Bdry-Lower Mt Cammerer (COS-123) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 COS-132 ON062 Cosby Creek Road Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Low Gap Graded Horse TN N 6 2.60 CAD-243 ON065 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-242 ON066 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Mt (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
LEC-225 ON052 Cherokee Orchard to Roar.Fork Trail Roaring Fork (18A)-Dudley Tr A (LEC-223) Graded Horse TN N 4 3.00 CAD-102 ON058 Cooper Road Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground Graded Horse TN N 12 11.00 CO8-229 ON061 Cosby Horse Trail TN 32 @ Bdry-Lower Ht Cammerer (CO8-123) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 COS-132 ON062 Cosby Creek Road Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Low Gap Graded Horse TN N 6 2.60 CAD-243 ON065 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-242 ON066 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Ht (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
CAD-102 ON058 Cooper Road Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground Graded Horse TN N 12 11.00 COS-229 ON061 Cosby Horse Trail TN 32 @ Bdry-Lower Mt Cammerer (COS-123) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 COS-132 ON062 Cosby Creek Road Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Low Gap Graded Horse TN N 6 2.60 CAD-243 ON065 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-242 ON066 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Mt (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
COS-229 ON061 Cosby Horse Trail TN 32 @ Bdry-Lower Mt Cammerer (COS-123) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.85 COS-132 ON062 Cosby Creek Road Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Low Gap Graded Horse TN N 6 2.60 CAD-243 ON065 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-242 ON066 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Mt (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
COS-132 ON062 Cosby Creek Road Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Low Gap Graded Horse TN N 6 2.60 CAD-243 ON065 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-242 ON066 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Mt (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
CAD-243 ON065 Crib Gap Trail Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168 Graded Horse TN N 4 1.60 CAD-242 ON066 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Mt (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
CAD-242 ON066 Crooked Arm Ridge Trail Rich Mt (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.20
ELK-237 ON067 Cucumber Gap Trail Little River (ELK-117)-Jakes Cr (ELK-118) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.40
LEC-224 ON069 Daddys Branch Trail Loop off Dudley Horse Trail A Graded Horse TN N 8 1.00
LEC-217 ONO81 Dudley Creek Horse Trail, C Little Dudley H Tr B-Big Dudley H Tr A Graded Horse TN N 4 3.20
LEC-218 ON082 Dudley Creek Horse Trail, D Dudley Horse Tr C-Roaring Fork Rd (18A) Graded Horse Th N 4 0.50
LEC-220 ON083 Dudley Creek Horse Trail, E Big Dudley Horse Tr A-Dudley Horse Trail F Graded Horse TN N 8 0.30
LEC-222 ONO84 Dudley Creek Horse Trail, F Big Dudley Horse Tr A-Little Dudley H Tr B Graded Horse TN N 8 0.50
IRE-207 ON090 Finley Cane Trail Laurel Cr Rd (3BN W)-Bote Ht Rd (TRE-113) Graded Horse TN N 4 2.70

PARK #	COMP	BHAN	TERHINI	TYPE	Ú 8 B	STATE	DIST	WIDTH FEET	LENGTH MILES	
* Hora		Gregory Bald Trail	Parson Branch Rd (CAD-100)-AT @ Doe Knob	Graded	Horse	TN	x .		7.50	
TRE-19		Greenbrier Ridge Trail	Lynn Camp Prong (TRE-20)-AT at Sams Gap	Graded			n	<u> </u>	4.10	
CAD-2A		Bannah Hountain Trail	Parson Br (CAD-100)-Rabbit Cr Rd (CAD-101)	Graded			N	4	7.56	
CAD-2A		Bannah Mountain Trail	Rabbit Cr (CAD-101)-Hatcher Ht Tr (CAD-2)	Graded			N	4	1.80	
		A								
CAD-2		Hatcher Mountain Trail	Cooper Road (CAD-102)-Abrams Falls	Graded			N	4	4.80	
ELK-24		Huskey Gap Trail	Little River(ELK-117)-Sugarland Mt(ELK-23)	Graded			M	2	2.10	
LEC-35	ON116	Huskey Gap Trail	NFG Road (1A)-Sugarland Ht Trail (ELK-23)	Graded	Horse	TN	H	. 2	2.00	1
C08-131	ON118	Indian Camp Creek Road	(Barricade)-trailhead	Graded	Horse	TN	N	14	1.35	
TRE-206	ON143	Lead Cove Trail	Laurel Cr Rd (3BN W)-Bote Mt Rd (TRB-113)	Graded	Horse	TN.	N	4	1.70	į.
LEC-219	ON146	Little Dudley Trail, B	Dudley Riding Stables-Big Dudley Trail A	Graded	Horse	TN	H	4	2.70]
ELK-117	ON148	Little River Road	(Barricade)-gate at Fish Camp Prong	Graded	Horse	TH	N	12	2.80	•
C09-123	ON153	Lower Mt Cammerer Trail	Cosby CG Sec B Rd-AT on Cammerer Ridge	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	8.60	
TRE-20	ON155	Lynn Camp Prong Trail	Middle Prong (TRE-115)-Miry Ridge (TRE-21)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	2.40	
ELK-28	ON161	Meigs Mountain Trail	Jakes Cr (ELK-118)-Old Wagon Tr (ELK-236)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	2	4.10	
TRE-115	ON162	Middle Prong (Jeep) Trail	Tremont Rd (17)-Marks Cove Primitive Camp	Graded	Horse	TN	N	6	5.50	
COB-196	ON170	Ht Cammerer Jeep Trail	AT-lookout tower	Graded	Horse	TN	N	. 6	1.00	
CAD-203	ON176	North Side Loop Trail	Cades Cove Stable-Anthony Cr Rd (CAD-168)	Graded	Horse	T N	H	8	2.50	
LEC-210	ON179	Panther Branch Trail	Loop off Twomile Branch Trail (LEC-32A)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	2.00	
TRE-18	ON180	Panther Creek Trail	Tremont Rd (17)-Jakes Cr Rd (ELK-118A)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	2.20	
CAD-101	ON193	Rabbit Creek Road	Abrams Falls Prkg Area-Kingfisher (CAD-26)	Graded	Horse	TN	H	1 2	8.10	
LEC-33	ON194	Rainbow Falls Trail	Prkng area on Cher Orch (18)-Ht LeConte	Graded	Horse	TN	й	4	6.50	
CAD-205	ON197	Rich Hountain Loop Horse Trail	Cades Cove Stables-Indian Grave (CAD-105)	Graded	Horse	TN	н	4	3.40	
LEC-211	ON198	River Trail	Twomile Stables-Twomile 1-Bour Loop Trail	Graded	Rorse	TN	H	4 -	1.80	
ELK-233	01200	Rough Creek Trail	Little River(ELK-117)-Sugarland Ht (ELK-23)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	2	3.50	

PARK #	COMP #	NAME	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	STATE	DIST	WIDTH	LENGTH MILES	
* Hore		Russell Field Trail	Anthony Cr (CAD-11)-AT at Russell Field	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	3.50	
COS-49	QN208	Snake Den Ridge Trail	Cosby CG Sec B Rd-AT near Inadu Knob	Graded	Horse	TN	N	6	5.50	
TRE-113A	ON 210	Spence Field (Jeep) Trail	Bote Mt turnaround (TRE-113)-AT @ Spence F	Graded	Horse	TN	N	6	1.70	
CAD-8	ON220	Three Mtns Trail (Ace Gap Trail)	Blair Gap-Rich Gap	Graded	Horse	TN	N	2	5.60	
CAD-8	ON 2 2 1	Three Mtns Tggil (Rich Mtn Trail)	Rich Gap-Indian Grave Road	Graded	Horse	TN	N .	4	2.50	
CAD-8	O N 2 2 2	Three Mtns Trail (Scott Mtn Trail)	Indian Grave Road-Schoolhouse Gap Road	Graded	Horse	TN	N	2	3.60	
17	ON 2 2 3	Tremont Road	(Barricade)-gate @ jct Middle Pr (TRE-115)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	16	3.00	
LEC-39	ON 2 2 4	Trillium Gap Trail	Cherokee Orchard Parking Area-Trillium Gap	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	5.30	
LEC-40	O N 2 2 5	Trillium Gap Trail	Trillium Gap-Mt LeConte	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	3.50	
TRE-13	O N 2 2 6	Turkey Pen Ridge Trail	Laurel Cr (3BN W)-Schoolhouse Gap(TRE-113B)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	3.60	
LEC-32A	ON 230	Twomile Branch Trail (1-hour loop)	Cherokee Orchard-Sugarlands Truck Trail	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	1.80	
LEC-209	O N 2 3 1	Twomile Lead Trail (1-hour loop)	Cherokee Orchard-Sugarlands Truck Trail	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	2.00	
LEC-245	ON 232	Twomile One-Hour Loop Trail	Loop from Twomile Stables	Graded	Horse	TN	N	8	3.00	
** SUBTO	TAL **									
** TOTAL	**								225.34	
			•					9	20.52	

PARK & COMP	NAME.	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	STATE	DIST	WIDTH FEET	LENGTH MILES
* HorseNC OCO-135 OS127	Kanati Fork Trail	NFG Rd (1B)-Thomas Divide Tr (DEP-84)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	2	3.00
E	Kephart Prong Road	NFG Road (1B)-Kephart Prong Shelter	Graded			8	12	2.00
		Fontana Dam-Lost Cove Campsite #90	Graded			8	3	5.70
* *	Lakeshore Trail	Lost Cove CS #90 up Pinnacle Cr-Pickens Gap				8	4	3.50
0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		Pickens Gap down Sugar Fork-Hazel Creek Rd				8	10	2.40
A Commence of the commence of	Lakeshore Trail	Down Hazel Cr Rd-Bridge at lower bunkhouse				8	10	4.40
	Lakeshore Trail	Hazel Cr Lower Bnkhse Bridge-Whiteside Br	Graded			s	2	2.70
A STATE OF THE STA	Lakeshore Trail	Whiteside Branch-Calhoun Branch	Graded			s	4	1.60
	Lakeshore Trail	Calhoun Branch-Pilkey Creek				s	4	4.00
			Graded			8	4	
	Lakeshore Trail	Pilkey Creek-Kirkland Branch	Graded				•	4.90
	Lakeshore Trail	Kirkland Branch-Hicks Branch	Graded			8	4	1.90
	Lakeshore Trail	Hicks Branch-Chambers Creek	Graded			S	4	1.00
HAZ 03140	Lakeshore Trail	Chambers Creek-Jenny Branch	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	1.10
FOR 03141	Lakeshore Trail	Jenny Branch-Forney Creek	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	3.10
FOR 08142	Lakeshore Trail	Forney Cr-Laurel Br (9A) near Tunnel	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	4.00
CAT-232 08149	Long Bunk Trail	Ht Sterling (CAT-171)-Hannah Cem (CAT-232A)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	4.50
TWE-106 08150	Long Hungry Ridge Trail	Dalton Gap (TWE-149)-Moore Spring on CAD-3	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	5.00
HAZ-104 08151	Lost Cove Trail	Eagle Cr (HAZ-102)-Sassafras Gap on AT	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	3.50
BIG-53 08152	Low Gap Trail	Big Cr Rd (BIG-136)-AT at Low Gap	Graded	Horse	NC	H	4	2.60
CAT-231 08156	McKee Branch Trail	Cataloochee Div (CAT-62)-Caldwell F(CAT-65)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	2.40
DEP-254 03158	Martin Gap Trail A	Sunkata Ridge (DEP-88)-Deep Cr (DEP-149A)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	1.50
DEP-254A 03159	Martin Gap Trail B	Sunkata Ridge (DEP-88)-DEP-150 turnaround	Graded	Horse	нс	S	4	1.50
OCO-83 08164	Mingus Creek Trail	Mingus Cr Cem (OCO-144)-Newton Bald(OCO-82)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	2	5.10
TWE-166 08168	Moore Springs Branch Trail	Dalton Gap (TWE-149)-first ford on TWE-166A	Graded	Horse	нС	8	4	1.25

PARK & COMP NAME	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	STATE	DIST	WIDTH FEET	LENGTH HILES	
* HorseNC TWE-149 08070 Dalton Gap Trail	Twentymile Truck Tr (TWE-165)-Dalton Gap	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	7.00	
DEP-257 OSO71 Deep Creek Bypass Trail	Around Deep Creek Campground for horses	Graded	Horse	NC	s	4	0.50	
DEP-257 08072 Deep Creek Horse Trail	Park Bdry-Deep Creek turnaround	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	3.00	
DEP-149 08073 Deep Creek Road	Barricade-turnaround	Graded	Horse	NC	8	12	3.10	
DEP-149A OSO74 Deep Creek Road	Jenkins P1(DEP-149)-Bryson/Pole Rd Camps	Graded	Horse	NC	8	6	5.00	
DEP-85 OSO75 Deep Creek Trail	Deep Cr (DEP-149A)-NFG Rd (1B)@Thomas Ridge	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	7.00	
HAZ-186 03077 Deep Gap (Jeep) Trail	Hazel Creek (HAZ-158)-Deep Gap trailheads	Graded	Horse	NC	8	6	3.50	
DEP-89 03078 Deeplow Gap Trail	Indian Cr (DEP-150A)-Thomas Divide (DEP-84)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	2.10	
DEP-89 OSO79 Deeplow Gap Trail	Thomas Divide(DEP-84)-Mingus Divide(OCO-83)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	4.00	
OCO-78 OSO80 Dry Sluice Gap Trail	Cabin Flats (OCO-145B)-Dry Sluice Gap @ AT	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	5.00	
HAZ-102 OSO85 Eagle Creek Trail	Fontana Lake Shoreline-AT at Little Bald	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	9.00	
RAV-71 OSO87 Enloe Creek Trail	Hughes Ridge (OCO-75)-Three Forks (RAV-70)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	3.50	
BAZ-185 08088 Fairview Cemetery Road	Hazel Cr Rd (HAZ-158)-Fairview Cemetery	Graded	Horse	NC	8	8	2.50	
OCO-133 OS100 Grassy Branch Trail	Kephart (OCO-146)-Grassy Gap on OCO-78	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	2.50	
HAZ-158 OS108 Hazel Creek Road	Fontana Lake shoreline-Proctor Creek	Graded	Horse	NC	8	6	13.50	
HAZ-97 OS109 Hazel Creek Trail, Upper	Hazel Cr Rd (HAZ-158)-Welch Ridge (HAZ-148)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	2 ,	7.20	
CAT-66 OS111 Hemphill Bald Trail	Heintooga Ridge (6)-Caldwell Fork (CAT-65)	Graded	Horse	NC ·	S	4	8.00	
OCO-145A OS113 Hughes Ridge Jeep Road	Bradley Fork (0CO-145)-AT at Pecks Corner	Graded	Horse	NC	S	6	6.00	
OCO-75 OS114 Hughes Ridge Trail	Smokemont CG-Hughes Ridge Rd (OCO-145A)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	9.00	
RAV-68 OS117 Hyatt Ridge Trail	Hyatt Ridge (RAV-68A)-Balsam Mt (RAV-67)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	6.00	100
DEP-150A 08120 Indian Creek Motor Nature Trail	Toms Branch Rd (11)-Deep Cr Rd (DEP-149)	Graded	Horse	NC	S _.	1 2	5.00	
DEP-150 OS121 Indian Creek Road	Jct Deep Cr Rd (DEP-149)-turnsround	Graded	Horse	NC .	S	1 2	4.40	
HAZ-101 OS122 Jenkins Ridge Trail	Pickens Gap on HAZ-183-AT near Thunderhead	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	8.70	
FOR-95 OB124 Jones Creek Trail	Bear Cr (FOR-154)-Welch Ridge Tr (HAZ-148)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	9.50	

PARK	COMP	NAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	8 T	DIST		LENGTH	
* MGr	aded To	ot						****		
14		Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Bullhead View	Graded	Foot	TN	M	2	0.10	18
1 A	ON 242	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Huskey Gap Parking Area	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.95	
1A	ON243	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Jim Carr Place	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.15	Į
1 &	ON244	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Balsam Point	Graded	Foot	TH	N	2	0.10	į
3 A	ON 245	Quiet Walkway, Fighting Creek Road	Big White Oak	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.50	ł
3 A	ON 246	Quiet Walkway, Fighting Creek Road	Hickory Flats Branch	Graded	Foot	TH	N	2	0.15	į
3.4	ON247	Quiet Walkway, Fighting Creek Road	Laurel Falls Branch	Graded	Foot	TH	H	2	0.15	Proposition of the Proposition o
AT-West	0 И О 1 З	Appalachian Trail	Miry Ridge-Spence Field	Graded	Foot	TN	n	2	8.20	
BIG-247	08050	Chestnut Branch Trail	Big Cr Rd @ Ranger Station-AT	Graded	Foot	нc	H	2	2.00	
BIG-56	08104	Gunther Fork Trail	Camel Gap Tr (BIG-230)-Balsam Mt (RAV-67)	Graded	Foot	NC	H	2	4.00	
BIC-58	08019	Baxter Creek Trail	Big Cr Rd (BIG-136)-Ht Sterling tower	Graded	Foot	ИĊ	H	2	6.20	ł
CAD-103	00039	Bunker Hill Road	Parson Branch Rd (CAD-100)-lookout tower	Graded	Foot	TN	H .	12	2.45	
CAD-201	ON184	Pine-Oak Nature Trail	Loop off Cades Cove Loop Road (3BCC)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.40	
CAD-202	ON144	Leige Oliver Trail	Abrams Falls Pkg Area-Leige Oliver Place	Graded	Foot	TN	H	4	0.50	
CAD-204	ONO42	Cades Cove CG Nature Trail	Loop off outer CG loop road (Section B)	Graded	Foot	TN	H	2	0.90	
CAD-235	ON145	Little Bottoms Trail	Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Hatcher Mt Tr (CAD-2)	Graded	Foot-	TN	N	2	2.25	
CAD-261	; ON123	John Oliver Cabin Trail	Pkg area on Cades Cove Loop (3BCC)-cabin	Graded	Foot	TN	H	4	0.50	
CAD-4	ON102	Gregory Ridge Trail	Forge Cr Rd (3BCC7)-Rich Gap at CAD-3	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	4.90	
CAD-6	ON001	Abrama Falla Trail	Abrams Falls Parking Area-Abrams Falls	Graded	Foot	TN	H	2	2.50	
C08-227	ON112	Benwallow Falls Trail	Cosby Developed Ares-waterfall	Graded	Foot	TN	H	2	1.40	
C08-239	ON002	Albright Grove Nature Trail	Loop off Maddron Bald Trail (COS-48)	Graded	Foot	TN	H	2	0.65	
CO8-47	0н095	Gabes Hountain Trail	Indian Camp Cr(COS-131)-Henwallow (COS-227)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	5.20	
CO8-48	ON157	Maddron Bald Trail	Indian Camp Cr(COS-131)-Snake Den (COS-49)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	6.50	
RLK	01097	Goshen Prong-Backcountry Site # 25	(see Name)	Graded	Foot	TN	H	4	0.90	

	PARK	# Co	P NAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	81	DIST	WIDTH	LENGTH HILES	
	* NG:	aded ON:	Foot 01 Rough Creek-Backcountry Site No 30	(see Hame)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	1.70)
	ELK-208	ON	63 Mids Branch Nature Trail	Off Elkmont Rd (4) at Elkmont Campground	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.80)
	ELK-22	. ОН	47 Little Greenbrier Trail	Wear Cove Gap Rd (13)-Cove Mt Tr (ELK-23B)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	4.35	5
*	BLK-23	. ОИ	213 Sugarland Hountain Trail	Fighting Creek Gap (3A)-AT at Mt Collins	Graded	Foot	TN	N	. 2	11.85	5
	BLK-236	5 ON	68 Curry Hountain Trail	Little River Rd (3BN)-Meigs Mt Tr (ELK-28)	Graded	Foot	TN	H	4	3.25	ś
	ELK-236	, ·	Old Wagon Trail	(see Curry Hountain Trail)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	0.00	ř
	ELK-231	ON	64 Cove Hountain Trail	Laurel Falls-Cove Mt Jeep Rd (LEC-176)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	2.80	į
	ELK-26	ОИО	96 Goshen Prong Trail	Little River (ELK-117)-AT @ Double Spring	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	7.55	
	GRE-120	ONO	60 Copeland Divide Trail	Ramsey Prong (GRE-129)-Lindsay Cemetery	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	4.45	į
	GRE-129	ON	96 Ramsey Prong Road	(Barricade)-trailhead	Graded	Foot	TN	N	14	1.60	į
	GRE-43	ONI	89 Porters Creek Trail	Porters Cr (GRE-128) up Porters Cr 3 miles	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	3.00	
	GRE-44	ONI	85 Pinnacle Trail	Ramsey Prong (GRE-129)-Greenbrier Pinnacle					6	3.50	
	GRE-45	ON1	95 Ramsey Cascade Trail	Ramsey Prong Rd (GRE-129)-Ramsey Cascades	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	2.50	
	LEC	ON1	72 Hyrtle Point Trail	Off Boulevard Tr (LEC-33A) at Ht LeConte	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.20	ŕ
	LEC-172	0 N O	54 Cliff Top Trail	Loop off Boulevard Trail at Mt LeConte	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.50	
AT.	LEC-176	. оно	63 Cove Mountain (Jeep) Trail	HQ Res Area Rd (LEC-123)-lookout tower	Graded	Foot	TN	N	6	8.50	
	LEC-212	ON1	25 Jump-Off Trail	Bouleyard Tr (LEC-33A)-Ht Kephart Cliffs	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.40	
E	LEC-213	. оно	29 Big Locust Nature Trail	Loop off Chimney Tops Picnic Area Road	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.70	
			53 Chimney Tops Trail	Newfound Gap Rd (1A)-Chimney Tops	Graded				4	2.00	
,			26 Junglebrook Nature Trail	Loop off Cherokee Orchard Road (18)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.70	
		i	98 Grapeyard Ridge Trail	Dudley Horse Trail A-Greenbrier Rd (7)	Graded	Foot	TH	N	4	4.90	
			29 Twin Creeks Trail	G'burg City Line-Junglebrook Tr (LEC-216)	Graded				4	1.80	
*1			99 Grassy Branch Trail	Cher Orch Rd (18)-Panther Cr Tr (LEC-210)	Graded				4	1.20	
			34 Boulevard Trail	Ht LeConte-AT near Ht Kephart	Graded	Foot	TN	H	4	5.30	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							

	A SECOND CONTRACTOR CO						
PARK # COMP HAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	BT I	DIST		LENGTH MILES
* SGraded Horse					9		
HAZ 08137 Lakeshore Trail	Pilkey Creek-Kirkland Branch	Graded	Horse	NC E	3	4	4.90
HAZ 08138 Lakeshore Trail	Kirkland Branch-Hicks Branch	Graded	Horse	NC 8	3	4	1.90
HAZ OS139 Lakeshore Trail	Hicks Branch-Chambers Creek	Graded	Horse	NC 8	,	4	1.00
HAZ 08140 Lakeshore Trail	Chambers Creek-Jenny Branch	Graded	Horse	NC 8	3	4	1.10
BAZ-101 OS122 Jenkins Ridge Trail	Pickens Gap on HAZ-183-AT near Thunderhead	Graded	Horse	NC 8	3	4	8.70
HAZ-102 O8085 Eagle Creek Trail	Fontana Lake Shoreline-AT at Little Bald	Graded	Horse	HC 8	l	4	9.00
HAZ-104 08151 Lost Cove Trail	Eagle Cr (HAZ-102)-Sassafras Gap on AT	Graded	Horse	NC 8	l	4	3.50
HAZ-148 OS234 Welch Ridge Trail	AT @ Silers Bald-Cold Spring Br (HAZ-148A)	Graded	Horse	NC 8	1	4	6.00
HAZ-148A OS233 Welch Ridge (Jeep) Trail	Cold Spring Cap-Mt Glory	Graded	Horse	NC 8	6	6	2.00
BAZ-148B 03056 Cold Spring Gap (Jeep) Road	Hazel Cr Rd (HAZ-158)-trailhead (HAZ-148C)	Graded	Horse	NC 8		10	1.75
HAZ-148C 08057 Cold Spring Cap Trail	Cold Spring Gap-end CSG RD (HAZ-148B)	Graded	Horse	NC 8		4	2.00
BAZ-158 OS108 Bazel Creek Road	Fontana Lake shoreline-Proctor Creek	Graded	Horse	NC 8		6	13.50
HAZ-159 OSO31 Bone Valley Road	Hazel Cr (HAZ-158)-deadend near Hall Cmtry	Graded	Horse	HC S		10	1.85
HAZ-183 OS182 Pickens Gap Road	Hazel Cr (HAZ-158)-Jenkins Ridge (HAZ-101)	Graded	Horse	NC B		1 2	3.55
HAZ-185 OSO88 Fairview Cemetery Road	Hazel Cr Rd (HAZ-158)-Fairview Cemetery	Graded	Horse	NC 8		8	2.50
HAZ-186 OSO77 Deep Gap (Jeep) Trail	Hazel Creek (HAZ-158)-Deep Gap trailheads	Graded	Horse	NC 8		6	3.50
BAZ-260 O8186 Pinnacle Creek Trail	Jenkins Ridge (HAZ-101)-Eagle Cr (HAZ-102)	Graded	Horse	NC 8		4	2.75
HAZ-97 . OS109 Hazel Creek Trail, Upper	Hazel Cr Rd (HAZ-158)-Welch Ridge (HAZ-148)	Graded	Horse	NC 8		2	7.20
OCO-131 OBO49 Chasteen Creek Trail	Chasteen Cr (OCO-131A)-Hughes Ridge(OCO-75)	Graded	Horse	NC 8		4	1.50
OCO-131A OSO48 Chasteen Creek Road	Jct Bradley Fork Tr (OCO-245)-turnaround	Graded	Horse	NC B		12	3.30
OCO-133 OSIOO Grassy Branch Trail	Kephart (0C0-146)-Grassy Gap on 0C0-78	Graded	Horse	NC 8		4	2.50
OCO-135 OS127 Kanati Fork Trail	NFG Rd (1B)-Thomas Divide Tr (DEP-84).	Graded	Horse	NC S		2	3.00
OCO-145 OSO35 Bradley Fork Road	Smokemont CG-turnaround (elev 3,000)	Graded	Horse	NC B		1 2	5.00
OCO-145A OBII3 Hughes Ridge Jeep Road	Bradley Fork (OCO-145)-AT at Pecks Corner	Graded	Horse	NC B		6	6.00

PAGE NO ...

PARK	COMP	NAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	81	DIST		LENGTH MILES
* SG:	raded Ho							×	
DEP-25		Deep Creek Horse Trail	Park Bdry-Deep Creek turnsround	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	3.00
DEP-260	08209	South Sunkata Trail	Noland Divide (FOR-92)-Deep Cr Rd (DEP-149)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	1.75
DEP-84	08218	Thomas Divide Trail	Newton Bald-Deep Low Gap	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	5.00
DEP-85	08075	Deep Creek Trail	Deep Cr (DEP-149A)-NFG Rd (1B)@Thomas Ridge	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	7.00
DEP-87	. 08187	Pole Road Creek Trail	Upper Sassafras Gap-Deep Cr Tr (DEP-85)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	3.50
DEP-88	08214	Sunkata Ridge Trail	Deep Cr (DEP-149)-Thomas Divide Tr (DEP-84)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	10.00
DEP-89	08078	Deeplow Gap Trail	Indian Cr (DEP-150A)-Thomas Divide (DEP-84)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	2.10
DEP-89	08079	Deeplow Gap Trail	Thomas Divide(DEP-84)-Mingus Divide(OCO-83)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	4.00
FOR	03141	Lakeshore Trail	Jenny Branch-Forney Creek	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	3.10
FOR	08142	Lakeshore Trail	Forney Cr-Laurel Br (9A) near Tunnel	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	4.00
FOR		Forney Creek Horse Trail	To Forney Cr-Laurel Br (9A) near Tunnel	Graded	Horse	нc	8	4	7.80
FOR-139	08174	Noland Creek Trail	Noland Cr (FOR-155)-Noland Divide (FOR-92)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	5.50
FOR-154	08020	Bear Creek (Jeep) Road	Fontana Lake shoreline-High Rocks tower	Graded	Horse	NC	8	6	10.00
FOR-91A	08055	Clingmans Dome Bypass Horse Trail	Clingmans Dome Parking Area-AT	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	0.50
FOR-92	08175	Noland Divide Trail	Forney Pumphouse Rd (FOR-174)-Deep Cr CG	Graded	Horse	NC	s .	4	14.00
FOR-93	08211	Springhouse Branch Trail	Mill Cr Rd (FOR-188)-Jones Cr Tr (FOR-95)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	9.20
FOR-95.	08124	Jonas Creek Trail	Bear Cr (FOR-154)-Welch Ridge Tr (HAZ-148)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	9.50
HAZ I	08130	Lakeshore Trail (Total Hi 40.30)	Fontana Dam-Lost Cove Campaite #90	Graded	Horse	NC	8	3	5.70
HAZ	08131	Lakeshore Trail	Lost Cove CS #90 up Pinnacle Cr-Pickens Gap	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	3.50
HAZ	08132	Lakeshore Trail	Pickens Gap down Sugar Fork-Hazel Creek Rd	Graded	Horse	NC	S	10	2.40
HAZ	08133	Lakeshore Trail	Down Hazel Cr Rd-Bridge at lower bunkhouse	Graded	Horse	NC	8	10	4.40
HAZ	08134	Lakeshore Trail	Hazel Cr Lower Bukhse Bridge-Whiteside Br	Graded	Horse	NC	8	2	2.70
HAZ	08135	Lakeshore Trail	Whiteside Branch-Calhoun Branch	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	1.60
HAZ	08136	Lakeshore Trail	Calhoun Branch-Pilkey Creek	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	4.00

PARK & COMP

NAME OF TRAIL

SGraded Horse OCO-145B OSO4O Cabin Flats Jeep Road OCO-146 OS128 Kephart Prong Road OCO-243 OS205 Smokemont Horse Loop Trail 0S036 Bradley Fork Trail OCO-245 OCO-246 OSO22 Becks Branch Loop Trail 08192 Queen Hountain Trail OCO-247 OCO-250 03177 Oconaluftee River Trail OCO-75 08114 Hughes Ridge Trail OCO-78 08080 Dry Sluice Gap Trail OCO-82 OS173 Newton Bald Trail OCO-83 05164 Mingus Creek Trail 08023 Beech Gap (Jeep) Trail RAV-241 RAV-241 03024 Beech Gap Trail 03018 Balsam Mountain Trail RAV-67 RAV-68 OS117 Hyatt Ridge Trail RAV-71 03087 Enloe Creek Trail 08188 Polls Gap Trail RAV-73 TWE-106 OS150 Long Hungry Ridge Trail TWE-107 08236 Wolf Ridge Trail TWE-107 08237 Wolf Ridge Trail TWE-149 08070 Dalton Gap Trail TWE-165 08227 Twentymile Truck Trail TWE-165A 08228 Twentymile Jeep Road

TWE-166 08168 Moore Springs Branch Trail

TERHINI	TYPE	USE	8 T	DIST	WIDTH FEET	LENGTH MILES
Bradley Fork (OCO-145)-Cabin Flats Campsite	Graded	Horse	NC	8	6	1.00
NFG Road (1B)-Kephart Prong Shelter	Graded	Horse	NC	8	1 2	2.00
Loop Tr west of NFG Rd (1B) opposite stable	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	1.50
Towstring Horse Camp-Chasteen Cr (OCO-131A)	Graded	Horee	NC	8 .	4	2.50
Loop Trail from Smokemont Stable	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	1.75
Hughes Ridge (0C0-75)-Bradley Fork(0C0-145)	Graded	Horse	ИC	9	4	1.30
Bdry on Big Cove Rd-Towstring Barn (16)	Graded	Horse	NC	9	4	3.50
Smokemont CG-Hughes Ridge Rd (OCO-145A)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	9.00
Cabin Flats (OCO-145B)-Dry Sluice Gap @ AT	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	5.00
Newton Bald (OCO-82A)-Thomas Div (DEP-84)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	5.00
Hingus Cr Cem (OCO-144)-Newton Bald(OCO-82)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	2	5.10
Balsam Mt Rd (RAV-142)-Beech Gap (RAV-175)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	6	3.00
Straight Fork Rd (10)-Hyatt Ridge (RAV-68A)	Graded	Hor • e	NC	8	4	3.00
Laurel Gap-AT at Tricorner Knob	Graded	Horse	NC	3	4	6.00
Hyatt Ridge (RAV-68A)-Balsam Ht (RAV-67)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	6.00
Hughes Ridge (OCO-75)-Three Forks (RAV-70)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	3.50
Polls Gap on Rt 6-Spruce Ht Rd (RAV-173)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	4.00
Dalton Gap (TWE-149)-Moore Spring on CAD-3	Graded	Horse	NC	B	4	5.00
Twentymile (TWE-165)-Dalton Gap (TWE-149)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	2.00
Dalton Gap (TWE-149)-Parson Bald on CAD-3	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	5.40
Twentymile Truck Tr (TWE-165)-Dalton Gap	Graded	Horse	nc	8	4	7.00
NC 28-Proctor Gap	Graded	Horse	NC	9	1 2	5.00
Proctor Gap-Sassafras Gap on AT	Graded	Horse	NC	S	8	2.65
Dalton Gap (TWE-149)-first ford on TWE-166A	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	1.25

PARK # COMP	NAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	ST DIST	WIDTH	LENGTH HILES	ř
* SGraded Horse TWE-166A OS169 Moore	Springs Branch Jeep Trail	Twentymile (TWE-165)-1st ford Moore Spring	Graded	Horse	NC 8	6	0.50	
TWE-182 03181 Payne	-Orr Cemetery Road	Payne Cemetery (TWE-198)-Orr Cem (TWE-200)	Graded	Horse	NC B	1 2	1.25	
** SUBTOTAL **	.*						411.15	

Roads
SECONDARY (Administrative/Management Use)
Classification

Surfaced Type

Route Number	<u>Name</u>	Width	Mainline Miles	Parking Areas, etc.,Converted to Miles	Total
TEN	NESSEE	2		÷	
CAD-108	Cades Cove Campground Store and Shelter	91	0.02		0.02
CAD-108 #419	Cades Cove Maintenance Area	18'	0.04	0.19	0.23
CAD-108	Cades Cove Ranger Station Road	16'	0.20	0.02	0.22
CAD-108	Cades Cove Residence Area	18'	0.14	0.06	0.20
	Cades Cove Employee Trailer Court, Roads and Parking	18'	0.15	0.18	0.33
	Cades Cove Trailer Court	18'		0.14	0.14
	Cades Cove Trailer Court Parking			0.11	0.11
•••	Chimneys Camptender's Residence	18'	0.10		0.10
cos-134	Cosby Residence Area Cosby Maintenance Area	12' 18' 18'	0.07 0.08 <u>0.02</u> (0.17)	0.02 0.12 0.20 (0.34)	0.09 0.20 <u>0.22</u> (0.51)
•••	Elkmont Ranger Station-Residence Road, Qtrs. #434	12'	0.03	0.01	0.04
	Elkmont Seasonal Quarters	12'	0.02	0.04	0.06
GRE-130	Greenbrier Ranger Station Road	18'	0.10	0.03	0.13
LEC-122	Headquarters Court & Parking Area			1.75	1.75
•••	Headquarters Parking	18'		0.15	0.15
,	Headquarters Parking Access Road	18'	0.02	¥	0.02
LEC-123	Headquarters Residence Area Road	18'	0.50	0.15	0.65
LEC-122	Headquarters Utility Area Road	20'	0.80		0.80
g or u	#Computer Route Number				

Roads SECONDARY (Administrative/Management Use) Classification

Surfaced Type

Route Number	Name	Width	Mainline Miles	Parking Areas, etc.,Converted to Miles	Total
	Look Rock Maintenance Area Road & Court, FHP	20'	0.13	0.01	0.14
	Look Rock Pumphouse Road, PHP	12'	0.04	per NI	0.04
TRE-116	Tremont Ranger Station Road	12'	· 0. 06	0.04	0.10
	Twin Creeks Residence Area Road	12'	0.60		0.60

•			Tennessee		3.22	6.34
	GRAND	TOTA	L	5.08	3.64	8.72

	W control	ı	,All	TRAILS USE INVENTORY						
	PARK #	COMP	NAHE	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	STATE	DIST	WIDTH I	LENGTH
	* Yoot 0C0-244		Smokemont Campground Loop Trail	Smokemont CG, forms loop on Bradley OCO-145	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	4.00
	DEP-252	08212	Spruce-Fir Nature Trail	Loop off Clingmans Dome Road (2)	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.30
	00-80	08216	Sweat Heifer Creek Trail	Kephart Prong (0C0-146)-AT near Mt Kephart	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	4.20
	DEP-84	08217	Thomas Divide Trail	Newfound Gap-Newton Bald	Graded	Foot	HC	8	2	5.50
	DEP	08238	(Cemetery Trail)	Begin 1st bridge on Deep Cr above Indian Cr	Graded	Foot	NC	8	4	0.75
	9 A	08239	(Cemetery Trail)	Off 9A on Hickory Flat Br (2 cemeteries)	Graded	Foot	NC	8	4	0.50
	DEP	08240	(Cemetery Trail)	On ridge above bridge at Jenkins Place	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.25
	1 B	08248	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Collins Creek Picnic Area	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.25
	1 B	08249	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Cap Road	Opposite side of road from Kanati Fork Tr	Graded	Foot	nc -	8	2	0.11
	1 B	08250	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Opposite old rock slide above Kanati Fork T	Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	0.10
	1 B	08251	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Cap Road	Old NFG Road just above Beech Flats	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.27
	1 B	08252	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Thomas Divide Trail (no additional mileage)	Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	0.00
	1 B	08253	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Last large pull-out before Deep Cr Trail	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.07
	1 B	08254	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Small pull-out just before Deep Cr Trail .	Graded '	Foot	NC	8	2	0.16
	1 B	08255	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Old Deep Creek Trail	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.15
	2	3 1	Quiet Walkway, Clingmans Dome Road	Fork Ridge Trail (no additional mileage)	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.00
•	9▲	08256	Quiet Walkway, Bryson-Fontana Road	First pull-out past Canebreak	Graded	Foot	NC .	S	2	0.08
	RAV-174	08257	Balsam Ht CG Area Trails (0.40 mi)	Not included in total, maintenance by BRP	Surface	Foot	NC	8	2	0.00
	FOR	08260	Clingmans Dome Parking Area Trail	,	Surface	Foot	NC	S	6	0.08
	FOR-91	03261	Clingmans Dome Trail	Forney Ridge Parking Area-AT at the Tower	Surface	Foot	NC	8	8	0.50
	DEP-173	03263	Deep Creek	Shelter and comfort station walks	Surface	Foot	NC	8	3	0.36
٠	oco	08274	Mingus Hill Walkway		Surface	Foot	NC /	8	8	0.15
•	0CO-165	03275	Bewfound Gap Comfort Station Walks	•	Surface	Foot	NC '	8	8	0.10
10	000-169	08276	Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead Walks	*	Surface	Toot	NC	8	3	0.06

PARK #	COMP	NAME	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	STATE	DIST	WIDTH FEET	LENGTH MILES
* You		Appalachian Trail	Pecks Corner-False Gap	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	4.00
•		Appalachian Trail	False Gap-Ice Water Spring	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	3.50
AT-Bast	08009	Appalachian Trail	Ice Water Spring-Newfound Gap	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	3.00
AT-West	08010	Appalachian Trail	Newfound Gap-Clingmans Dome	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	7.50
AB	08016	Asbury Trail	Park Bdry @ Cove Cr Gap-Ht Sterling Gap	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	23.50
RAV	08017	Balsam Mountain Nature Trail	Balsam Mt CG-near Heintooga Picnic Area	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.50
BIG-58	08019	Baxter Creek Trail	Big Cr Rd (BIG-136)-Mt Sterling tower	Graded	Foot	NC	n	2	6.20
HAZ-263	03041	Cable Cemetery Trail	Fairview Cem (HAZ-185)-Cable Cemetery	Graded	Foot	NC .	8	4	1.20
BIG-247	08050	Chestnut Branch Trail	Big Cr Rd @ Ranger Station-AT	Graded	Foot	NC -	Ħ	2	2.00
000-248	08059	Collins Creek Picnic Area Trail		Graded	Foot	NC	8 .	3	0.78
DEP-250	. 08076	Deep Creek Juneywhank Nature Trail		Graded	Foot	NC	8	. 2	0.40
HAZ-264	08089	Fairview Cemetery Trail	Deep Gap Tr (HAZ-186)-Fairview Cemetery	Graded	Foot	NC	8	4	1.40
RAV-152	08091	Flat Creek Trail	Heintooga Ridge (6)-Heintooga P A Overlook	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	3.00
DEP-86	08092	Fork Ridge Trail	AT near Ht Collins-Deep Creek Gap	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	6.00
FOR-94	08093	Forney Creek Trail	Jonas Cr Tr (FOR-95)-Andrews Bald on FOR-90	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	7.00
FOR-90	08094	Forney Ridge Trail	Clingmans Pkg A-Springhouse Branch (FOR-93)	Graded	Foot	NC	8	4	5.50
BIG-56	08104	Gunther Fork Trail	Camel Gap Tr (BIG-230)-Balsam Mt (RAV-67)	Graded	Foot	NC .	N	2	4.00
RAV-164	03110	Heintooga Picnic Area Trails		Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.50
DEP-251	08119	Indian Creek Falls Trail		Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	0.06
OCO-170	08165	Mingus Creek Mill Trail	From Mingus Mill Parking Area-the Mill	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.10
OCO-170	08165	Mingus Creek Hill Trail	From Mingus Mill Parking Area-the Mill	Graded	Foot	NC	8 .	3	0.17
HAZ-265	08167	Mitchell Cemetery Trail	Deep Gap (HAZ-186)-Mitchell Cem-lakeshore	Graded	Foot	NC /	8	4	1.30
HAZ-266	08183	Pilkey-Posey Cemeteries Trail	Deep Gap (HAZ-186)-Pilkey/Posey Com-lake	Graded	Foot	NC	8	8	2.00
000-249	08206	Smokemont Campground Sature Trail	Loop west of campground road	Graded	Toot	HC	8	2	1.00

			The second secon	INAILS USE INVENTORY	*						
	PARK #	COMP	NAME	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	STATE	DIST		LENGTH MILES	
	* Foot CAD-6		Abrama Falls Trail	Abrams Falls Parking Area-Abrams Falls	Graded	Foot	TN	n	2	2.50	
	COS-239	ONO02	Albright Grove Nature Trail	Loop off Haddron Bald Trail (COS-48)	Graded	Foot	T N	N	2	0.65	
*:	LEC-38	ON003	Alum Cave Trail	NFG Rd @ Alum Cave Pkg-LEC-33 @ Mt LeConte	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	5.00	
ĸ	AT-West	ON013	Appalachian Trail	Miry Ridge-Spence Field	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	8.20	
	LEC-213	ON029	Big Locust Nature Trail	Loop off Chimney Tops Picnic Area Road	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.70	
	LEC-33A	ON034	Boulevard Trail	Ht LeConte-AT near Ht Kephart	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	5.30	
	LEC-34	ON038	Bullhead Trail	Sugarlands Cem (LEC-126)-LEC-33 @Mt Leconte	Graded	Foot	TH	N	4	5.90	
	CAD-103	ON039	Bunker Hill Road	Parson Branch Rd (CAD-100)-lookout tower	Graded	Foot	TN	H	1 2	2.45	
	CAD-204	ON042	Cades Cove CG Nature Trail	Loop off outer CG loop road (Section B)	Graded	Foot	TN.	н	2	0.90	
	TRE-15	ON051	Chestnut Top Trail	Schoolhouse Cap Rd (TRE-113B)-Townsend Wye	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	4.50	
	LEC-215	ON053	Chimney Tops Trail	Newfound Gap Rd (1A)-Chimney Tops	Graded	Foot	TN.	N	4	2.00	
	LEC-172	ON054	Cliff Top Trail	Loop off Boulevard Trail at Ht LeConte	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.50	
	GRE-120	ONO60	Copeland Divide Trail	Ramsey Prong (GRE-129)-Lindsay Cemetery	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	4.45	
	LEC-176	0 N O 6 3	Cove Hountain (Jeep) Trail	HQ Res Area Rd (LEC-123)-lookout tower	Graded	Foot	TN	N	6	8.50	
	ELK-23B	ON064	Cove Hountain Trail	Laurel Falla-Cove Mt Jeep Rd (LEC-176)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	2.80	
	ELK-236	0 N O 6 8	Curry Mountain Trail	Little River Rd (3BN)-Meige Mt Tr (ELK-28)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	. 4	3.25	
	CO8-47	ON095	Gabes Hountain Trail	Indian Camp Cr(COS-131)-Henwallow (COS-227)	Graded	Foot	TN .	N	2	5.20	
	BLK-26	ON096	Goshen Prong Trail	Little River (ELK-117)-AT @ Double Spring	Graded	Foot	TN .	N	2	7.55	
	BLK	ON097	Goshen Prong-Backcountry Site # 25	(see Name)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	0.90	
	LEC-228	ON098	Grapeyard Ridge Trail	Dudley Horse Trail A-Greenbrier Rd (7)	Graded	Foot	TH	H	4	4.90	
	LEC-268	OH099	Grassy Branch Trail	Cher Orch Rd (18)-Panther Cr Tr (LEC-210)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	1.20	
	CAD-4	ON102	Gregory Ridge Trail	Forge Cr Rd (3BCC7)-Rich Gap at CAD-3	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	4.90.	
	CO8-227	ON112	Benwallow Falls Trail	Cosby Developed Area-waterfall	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	1.40	
	CAD-261 **	ON123	John Oliver Cabin Trail	Pkg area on Cades Cove Loop (3BCC)-cabin	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	0.50	

PARK #	COMP	NAME	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	STATE	DIST	WIDTH FEET	LENGTH MILES	
* Foot 0C0-169		Oconsluftee VC, RS, Farmstead	**	Surface	Foot	NC	8	2	0.65	
000-253	03278	Smokemont Campground Area Walks	To comfort stations and to amphitheater	Surface	Foot	NC	8	3	0.42	
000-253	03279	Smokemont Campground Area Walks	To comfort stations and to amphitheater	Surface	Foot	NC	8	6	0.10	
9 &	08282	Bryson-Fontana Road	Sidewalk at Noland Creek Parking Area	Surface	Foot	NC	8	7	0.05	
18	08287	Newfound Cap Farking Area	Bidewalk	Surface	Foot	NC	8	6	0.30	
** SUBTO	TAL **									
			a e °						104 07	

PARK #	COMP NAME	TERMINI	TYPE	DSE	STAT	E DIST	WIDTH 1	LENGTH HILES
* Foot	t TN ON242 Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Huskey Gap Parking Area	Graded	Yout	TN	N	2	0.95
1.4	ON243 Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Jim Carr Place	Graded			N.	2	0.15
1.4	ON244 Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Balsam Point	Graded			N.	2	0.10
3.4	ON245 Quiet Walkway, Fighting Creek Road		Graded			N.	2	0.50
34	ON246 Quiet Walkway, Fighting Creek Road		Graded			 Н	2	0.15
3.4	ON247 Quiet Walkway, Fighting Creek Road	the second second of the second secon	Graded			N	2	0.15
	,							0.13
CAD	ON258 Cable Hill	Prkng Area-Barn, Hill, and Visitor Center	Surface			N	10	
LEC	ON259 Chimney Tops Picnic Ares	Walks to comfort stations	Surface	Foot	TN	N	3	0.11
COS-240	ON262 Cosby Nature Trail	Off Cosby Entrance Road (5) at Campground	Surface	Foot	TH	H	2	0.81
COS-240	ON262 Cosby Nature Trail	Off Cosby Entrance Road (5) at Campground	Surface	Foot	TN	N	4	0.10
GRE-157	ON264 Greenbrier Ranger Station	Walks	Surface	Foot	TN	N .	2	0.02
LEC-108	ON265 Beadquarters Area	Walks	Surface	Foot	TN	H	3	0.13
LEC-108	ON265 Headquarters Area	Walks	Surface	Foot	TN	N	5	0.06
LEC-162	ON266 Headquarters Residence Area	Walks	Surface	Foot	TN	N	2	0.14
LEC	ON267 Headquarters to Visitor Center	Walk	Surface	Foot	TN	N	6	0.11
BLK-23A	ON268 Laurel Falls Trail	Fighting Creek Gap (3A)-Laurel Falls	Surface	Foot	TN	N	5	1.25
CAD	ON269 Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks		Surface	Foot	TH	N	8	0.30
CAD	ON270 Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks		Surface	Foot	TH	N	7	0.07
CAD	ON271 Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks		Surface	Foot	TN	N	5	0.67
CAD	ON272 Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks		Surface	Foot	TN	N	4	0.07
CAD	ON273 Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks	•	Surface	Foot	TH	N	3	1.29
LEC-238	ON280 Sugarlands Nature Trail	Off walk between HQ Admin Bldg & Vis Ctr	Surface	Foot	TN	N	2	1.10
TRE-155	OH281 Tremont Ranger Station	Walks	Surface	Foot	TH	N	2	0.06
34	ON283 Fighting Creek Gap Road	Sidewalk	8urface	Foot	TH	N	6	0.13

0.8										
PARK #	COMP	NAME	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	STATE	DIST	WIDTH FEET	LENGTH MILES	
* Foot LEC-212		Jump-Off Trail	Boulevard Tr (LEC-33A)-Mt Kephart Cliffs	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.40	
LEC-216	-ON126	Junglebrook Nature Trail	Loop off Cherokee Orchard Road (18)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.70	
CAD-202	ON144	Leige Oliver Trail	Abrams Falls Pkg Area-Leige Oliver Place	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	0.50	ř
CAD-235	ON145	Little Bottomm Trail	Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Hatcher Ht Tr (CAD-2)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	2,25	
BLK-22	ON147	Little Greentrier Trail	Wear Cove Gap Rd (13)-Cove Mt Tr (ELK-23B)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	4.35	
TRE-111	ON154	Lumber Ridge Trail	Tremont Road (17)-Meigs Creek (TRE-17)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	4.10	
COS-48	ON157	Maddron Bald Trail	Indian Camp Cr(COS-131)-Snake Den (COS-49)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	6.50	
TRE-17	ON160	Meigs Creek Trail	Little River (3BN E)-01d Wagon Rd (ELK-236)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	5.40	
ELK-208	ON163	Mids Branch Nature Trail	Off Elkmont Rd (4) at Elkmont Campground	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.80	
TRE-21	ON166	Miry Ridge Trail	Jakes Gap-AT at Buckeye Gap	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	4.95	
LEC	ON172	Myrtle Point Trail	Off Boulevard Tr (LEC-33A) at Mt LeConte	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.20	
ELK-236		Old Wagon Trail	(see Curry Mountain Trail)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	0.00	
CAD-201	ON184	Pine-Oak Nature Trail	Loop off Cades Cove Loop Road (3BCC)	Graded	Foot	TN	H	2	0.40	
GRE-44	ON185	Pinnacle Trail	Ramsey Prong (GRE-129)-Greenbrier Pinnacle	Graded	Foot	TN	N	6	3.50	
GRE-43	ON189	Porters Creek Trail	Porters Cr (GRE-128) up Porters Cr 3 miles	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	3.00	
GRE-45	ON195	Ramsey Cascade Trail	Ramsey Prong Rd (GRE-129)-Ramsey Cascades	Graded	Foot	TN	N	, 2 ,	2.50	
GRE-129	ON196	Ramsey Prong Road	(Barricade)-trailhead	Graded	Foot	TN	N	14	1.60	
LEC-36	ON199	Road Prong Trail	Chimney Tops (LEC-215)-Rt 2 at Indian Gap	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	2.50	
ELK	OH201	Rough Creek-Backcountry Site No 30	(see Name)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	1.70	
TRE-16	ON 2 0 3	Roundtop Trail	Wear Cove Gap (13)-Townsend Wye	Graded	Foot	TN	H	2	7.50	
BLK-23	ON213	Sugarland Hountain Trail	Fighting Creek Gap (3A)-AT at Ht Collins	Graded	Foot	TN	H	2	11.85	
LEC-267	ON229	Twin Creeks Trail	G'burg City Line-Junglebrook Tr (LEC-216)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	4	1.80	
TRE-111	ON 235	West Prong Trail	Bote Ht Road (TRE-12)-Tremont Road (17)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	2.70	
14	ON241	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Bullhead View	Graded	Foot	TH	N	2	0.10	

PARK #	COMP	NAME	TERMINI	TYPE	DSE	STATE	DIST	WIDTH	LENGTH MILES
* Yoot		Outob Ballings Newtones One Bank		011				•	0.05
		Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Huskey Gap Parking Area	Graded			H	2	0.95
1 A	ON 243	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Jim Carr Place	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.15
1.4	ON244	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Balsam Point	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	0.10
3 A	ON 245	Quiet Walkway, Fighting Creek Road	Big White Oak	Graded	Foot	TN	N .	2	0.50
3 A	ON246	Quiet Walkway, Fighting Creek Road	Hickory Flats Branch	Graded	Foot	TN	H	2	0.15
3 A	ON 247	Quiet Walkway, Fighting Creek Road	Laurel Falls Branch	Graded	Foot	TH	N	2	0.15
CAD	ON 2 5 8	Cable Hill	Prkng Area-Barn, Hill, and Visitor Center	Surface	Foot	TN	N	10	0.12
LEC	ON 259	Chimney Tops Picnic Area	Walks to comfort stations	Surface	Foot	TN	N	3	0.11
COS-240	ON 262	Cosby Nature Trail	Off Cosby Entrance Road (5) at Campground	Surface	Foot	TN	N	2	0.81
COS-240	ON 2 6 2	Cosby Nature Trail	Off Cosby Entrance Road (5) at Campground	Surface	Foot	TN	N	4	0.10
GRE-157	ON 264	Greenbrier Ranger Station	Walks	Surface	Foot	TN	N	2	0.02
LEC-108	ON 265	Headquarters Area	Walks	Surface	Foot	TN	N	3	0.13
LEC-108	ON265	Headquarters Area	Walks	Surface	Foot	TN	N	5	0.06
'LEC-162	ON 266	Headquarters Residence Area	Walks	Surface	Foot	TN	N	2	0.14
LEC	ON 267	Readquarters to Visitor Center	Walk	Surface	Foot	TH	N	6	0.11
BLK-23A	ON 268	Laurel Falls Trail	Fighting Creek Gap (3A)-Laurel Falls	Surface	Foot	TN	N	5	1.25
CAD	ON 269	Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks		Surface	Foot	TN	N	8	0.30
CAD	ON270	Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks		Surface	Foot	TN	N	7	0.07
CAD	ON271	Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks		Surface	Foot	TN	N	5	0.67
CAD	ON 272	Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks		Surface	Foot	TH	H	4	0.07
CAD	ON273	Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks	•	Surface	Foot	TH	N	3	1.29
LEC-238	ON280	Sugarlands Nature Trail	Off walk between HQ Admin Bldg & Vis Ctr	Surface	Foot	TH	N	2	1.10
TRE-155	OH281	Tremont Ranger Station	Walks	Surface	Foot	TH	N	2	0.06
34	ON 283 1	Fighting Creek Gap Road	Sidewalk	Surface	Foot	TH	H	6	0.13

	PARK #	COMP	NAME	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	STATE	DIST		LENGTH MILES	
	# Hors		Appalachian Trail	Tricorner Knob-Pecks Corner	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	6.00	ı
			Appalachian Trail	Clingmans Dome-Silers Bald	Graded			8	4	4.00	
		20.00									
			Appalachian Trail	Doe Knob-Fontana Dam	Graded			8	4	7.00	
	RAV-67	05018	Balsam Hountain Trail	Laurel Gap-AT at Tricorner Knob	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	6.00	-
	FOR-154	08020	Bear Creek (Jeep) Road	Fontana Lake shoreline-High Rocks tower	Graded	Horse	NC	8	6	10.00	The state of the s
	000-246	08022	Becks Branch Loop Trail	Loop Trail from Smokemont Stable	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	1.75	
	RAV-241	08023	Beech Gap (Jeep) Trail	Balsam Mt Rd (RAV-142)-Beech Gap (RAV-175)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	6	3.00	į
	RAV-241	05024	Beech Gap Trail	Straight Fork Rd (10)-Hyatt Ridge (RAV-68A)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	3.00	į
	BIG-136	03026	Big Creek Road	Big Cr Rd (27)-trailheads (Walnut Bottoms)	Graded	Horse	NC .	H	12	5.75	
	CAT-124	03028	Big Fork Ridge Trail	Rough Cr (CAT-140)-Caldwell Fork (CAT-65)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	2.80	
	HAZ-159.	08031	Bone Valley Road	Hazel Cr (HAZ-158)-deadend near Hall Cmtry	Graded	Horse	NC	8	10	1.85	
	CAT-256	08032	Booger Mountain Trail	Caldwell Fork (CAT-65A)-Cldwll Frk (CAT-65)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	4.00	
	OCO-145	08035	Bradley Fork Road	Smokemont CG-turnaround (elev 3,000)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	1 2	5.00	
	OCO-245	08036	Bradley Fork Trail	Towstring Horse Camp-Chasteen Cr (OCO-131A)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	2,50	
	OCO-145B	03040	Cabin Flats Jeep Road	Bradley Fork (OCO-145)-Cabin Flats Campsite	Graded	Horse	NC	S	6	1.00	
	CAT-65	08043	Caldwell Fork Trail	Rough Rork (CAT-64)-Caldwell Fork (CAT-65A)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	6.50	
	CAT-65A	08044	Caldwell Fork (Jeep) Trail	Cataloochee (14A)-Caldwell Fork (CAT-65)	Graded	Horse	NC -	S	6	0.80	
	BIG-230	08045	Camel Gap Trail	Big Cr Rd (BIG-136)-AT at Camel Gap	Graded	Horse	NC	N	4	4.65	
	CAT-62	08047	Cataloochee Divide Trail	Cove Cr Gap on Rt 33-Double Gap on CAT-66	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	8.00	
	OCO-131A	08048	Chasteen Creek Road	Jct Bradley Fork Tr (0C0-245)-turnaround	Graded	Horse	NC	8	1 2	3.30	
,	000-131	08049	Chasteen Creek Trail	Chasteen Cr (OCO-131A)-Bughes Ridge(OCO-75)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	1.50	
1	FOR-91A	08055	Clingmans Dome Bypass Horse Trail	Clingmans Dome Parking Ares-AT	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	0.50	
1	HAZ-1485	08056	Cold Spring Gap (Jeep) Road	Hazel Cr Rd (HAZ-158)-trailhead (HAZ-148C)	Graded	Rorse	NC	S	10	1.75	
1	BAZ-148C	08057	Cold Spring Gap Trail	Cold Spring Gap-end CSG RD (HAZ-148B)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	2.00	

PA	RK 🖠	COMP	NAME .		TERMINI	TYPE	USE	STATE	DIST		LENGTH HILES	
* 8 G	Toot	TN ON284 Footbills Parks	way, Section G	Bidewalk		Surface	Foot	TN	N	6	0.54	
8 H		ON285 Foothills Parks	way, Section H	8 idewalk		Surface	Foot	TN	n	6	0.27	
15A	·	ON286 Gatlinburg Bype	ass (Foothills Pky)	Sidewalk		Surface	Foot	TN	N	6	0.12	
1 A		ON288 Newfound Gap Rx	oad	Sidewalk		Surface	Foot	TN	N	6	0.09	
** !	UBTO	TAL **	e e						•		163.01	

	·. PARK	COHP	NAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	8 T	DIST		LENGTE HILES	
a a	* 8Gr	aded Ho		Noland Divide Trail (no additional mileage)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	0.00	0
	AT-East	08006	Appalachian Trail	Tricorner Knob-Pecks Corner	Graded	Rorse	NC	8	4	6.00	0
	AT-West	08011	Appalachian Trail	Clingmans Dome-Silers Bald	Graded	Horse	NC	В	4	4.00	ο.
	AT-West	08015	Appalachian Trail	Doe Knob-Fontana Dam	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	7.00)
	CAT-124	08028	Big Fork Ridge Trail	Rough Cr (CAT-140)-Caldwell Fork (CAT-65)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	2.80)
	CAT-231	08156	McKee Branch Trail	Cataloochee Div (CAT-62)-Caldwell F(CAT-65)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	2.40)
	CAT-232	08149	Long Bunk Trail	Mt Sterling (CAT-171)-Hannah Cem (CAT-232A)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	4.50)
	CAT-256	08032	Booger Mountain Trail	Caldwell Fork (CAT-65A)-Cldwll Frk (CAT-65)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	4.00)
	CAT-60	08171	Mt Sterling Ridge Trail	Ht Sterl Rd (CAT-171)-Laurel Gap (RAV-175)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	5.70)
	CAT-61	08191	Pretty Hollow Gap Trail	Pretty Hollow (CAT-61A)-Ht Sterl (CAT-60)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	4.00)
	CAT-61A	08190	Pretty Hollow Gap (Jeep) Trail	Cataloochee Rd (14A)-Pretty Hollow (CAT-61)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	6	2.00)
	CAT-62	08047	Cataloochee Divide Trail	Cove Cr Gap on Rt 33-Double Gap on CAT-66	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	8.00)
	CAT-63	03178	Palmer Creek Trail	Pretty Hollow (CAT-61A)-Balsam Mt (RAV-142)	Graded	Horse	NC	S	4	4.00)
	CAT-64	08202	Rough Fork Trail	Rough Cr Rd (CAT-140)-Polls Gap on Rt 6	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	5.00)
	CAT-65	08043	Caldwell Fork Trail	Rough Rork (CAT-64)-Caldwell Fork (CAT-65A)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	6.50)
	CAT-65A	08044	Caldwell Fork (Jeep) Trail	Cataloochee (14A)-Caldwell Fork (CAT-65)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	6	0.80	j
	CAT-66	08111	Hemphill Bald Trai	Heintooga Ridge (6)-Caldwell Fork (CAT-65)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	8.00)
	DEP-149	08073	Deep Creek Road	Barricade-turnaround	Graded	Horse	ЯC	8	1 2	3.10	į
	DEP-149A	08074	Deep Creek Road	Jenkins P1(DEP-149)-Bryson/Pole Rd Camps	Graded	Horse	NC	8	6	5.00)
*	DEP-150	08121	Indian Creek Road	Jct Deep Cr Rd (DEP-149)-turnaround	Graded	Horse	nc	s	1 2	4.40)
	DEP-150A	08120	Indian Creek Motor Nature Trail	Toms Branch Rd (11)-Deep Cr Rd (DEP-149)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	12	5.00)
)	DEP-254	08158	Martin Gap Trail A	Sunkata Ridge (DEP-88)-Deep Cr (DEP-149A)	Graded	Horse	NC	8	4	1.50	j
- 1	DBP-254A	08159	Hartin Gap Trail B	Bunkata Ridge (DEP-88)-DEP-150 turnaround	Graded	Horse	nc :	8	4	1.50	j
	DEP-257	08071	Deep Creek Bypass Trail	Around Deep Creek Campground for horses	Graded	Horse	HC	8	, 4	0.50	

PARK	COMP	NAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	ST	DIST	WIDTH FEET	LENGTH MILES
	aded Fo 08093	ot Forney Creek Trail	Jonas Cr Tr (FOR-95)-Andrews Bald on FOR-90	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	7.00
HAZ-263	03041	Cable Cemetery Trail	Fairview Cem (HAZ-185)-Cable Cemetery	Graded	Foot	NC	8	4	1.20
HAZ-264	08089	Fairview Cemetery Trail	Deep Gap Tr (HAZ-186)-Fairview Cemetery	Graded	Foot	NC	8	4	1.40
HAZ-265	. 08167	Mitchell Cemetery Trail	Deep Gap (HAZ-186)-Mitchell Cem-lakeshore	Graded	Foot	NC	8 .	4	1.30
HAZ-266	08183	Pilkey-Posey Cemeteries Trail	Deep Gap (HAZ-186)-Pilkey/Posey Cem-lake	Graded	Foot	NC	8	8	2.00
000-170	03165	Mingus Creek Mill Trail	From Mingus Mill Parking Area-the Mill	Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	0.10
000-170	08165	Mingus Creek Mill Trail	From Mingus Mill Parking Area-the Mill	Graded	Foot	NC	S	3	0.17
000-244	08207	8mokemont Campground Loop Trail	Smokemont CG, forms loop on Bradley OCO-145	Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	4.00
OCO-248	08059	Collins Creek Picnic Ares Trail	•	Graded	Foot	NC	S	3	0.78
000-249	03206	Smokemont Campground Nature Trail	Loop west of campground road	Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	1.00
00-80	08216	Sweat Heifer Creek Trail	Kephart Prong (0C0-146)-AT near Mt Kephart	Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	4.20
RAV	08017	Balsam Mountain Nature Trail	Balsam Mt CG-near Heintooga Picnic Area	Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	0.50
RAV-152	08091	Flat Creek Trail	Heintooga Ridge (6)-Heintooga P A Overlook	Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	3.00
RAV-164	08110	Beintooga Picnic Area Trails		Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	0.50
** SUBT	OTAL **								
50.00								9	89.10

PAR	x 🕴	COMP .	NAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	ST	DIST	WIDTH FEET	LENGTE HILES	
ė I B	8Grad	od Fo	ot Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Collins Creek Picnic Area	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.25	5
1 B		08249	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Opposite side of road from Kanati Fork Tr	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.11	Ĺ
1 B		08250	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Opposite old rock slide above Kanati Fork T	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.10)
1 B		08251	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Old NFG Road just above Beech Flats	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.27	,
1 B			Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Thomas Divide Trail (no additional mileage)	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.00	
1 B			Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Last large pull-out before Deep Cr Trail	Graded				2	0.07	
			384 (990 0)								
18			Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Small pull-out just before Deep Cr Trail	Graded				2	0.16	
1 B	51	08255	Quiet Walkway, Newfound Gap Road	Old Deep Creek Trail	Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	0.15	
2			Quiet Walkway, Clingmans Dome Road	Fork Ridge Trail (no additional mileage)	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.00	į
9 A		08239	(Cemetery Trail)	Off 9A on Hickory Flat Br (2 cemeteries)	Graded	Foot	NC	S	4	0.50	j
9 A		OS256	Quiet Walkway, Bryson-Fontana Road	First pull-out past Canebreak	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	0.08	Ě
A S		03016	Asbury Trail	Park Bdry @ Cove Cr Gap-Ht Sterling Gap	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	23.50	j
AT-E	a s t	08007	Appalachian Trail	Pecks Corner-False Gap	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	4.00	ĺ
AT-E	a e t	08008	Appalachian Trail	False Gap-Ice Water Spring	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	3.50	į
AT-E	A # E	08009	Appalachian Trail	Ice Water Spring-Newfound Gap	Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	3.00	í.
AT-W	e s t	08010	Appalachian Trail	Newfound Gap-Clingmans Dome	Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	7.50	
DEP		08238	(Cemetery Trail)	Begin lat bridge on Deep Cr above Indian Cr	Graded	Foot	NC	8	4	0.75	
DEP	•	08240	(Cemetery Trail)	On ridge above bridge at Jenkins Place	Graded	Foot	NC	S	2	0.25	
DEP-			Deep Creek Juneywhank Nature Trail		Graded				2	0.40	
DEP-2			Indian Creek Falls Trail	•	Graded				2	0.06	
			The state of the s								
DEP-2			Spruce-Fir Nature Trail	Loop off Clingmans Dome Road (2)	Graded	9				0.30	
DEP-8	34	08217	Thomas Divide Trail	Newfound Cap-Newton Bald	Graded			9.5	2	5.50	
DEP-8	36	08092	Fork Ridge Trail	AT near Ht Collins-Deep Creek Gap	Graded	Foot	NC	8	2	6.00	
FOR-S	0	08094	Forney Ridge Trail	Clingmans Pkg A-Springhouse Branch (FOR-93)	Graded	Foot	ИC	8	4	5.50	Ė

ĸ	PARK (СОНР	NAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	81	DIST	WIDTH FEET		
	* NSur	faceFo ON286	ot Gatlinburg Bypass (Foothills Pky)	Sidewalk	Surface	Foot	TN	R	. 6	0.1	2
	1.4	ON 288	Newfound Gap Road	Sidewalk	Surface	Foot	TN	H	6	0.09	9
	3.4	ON 283	Fighting Creek Cap Road	Sidewalk	Surface	Foot	TN	N	6	0.13	3
	8 G	ON 284	Foothills Parkway, Section G	8 i dewalk	Surface	Foot	TN	N .	. 6	0.54	4
	8 H	ON 285	Footbills Parkway, Section H	Bidewalk	Surface	Foot	TN	N	6	0.27	7
	CAD	ON 2 5 8	Cable Hill	Prkng Area-Barn, Mill, and Visitor Center	Surface	Foot	TN	N	10	0.12	2
	CAD	OH 269	Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks		Surface	Foot	TN	N	8	0.30	D
	CAD	ON 270	Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks		Surface	Foot	TN	N	7	0.07	7
	CAD :	ON 271	Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks		Surface	Foot	TH	H	5	0.67	7
	CAD	ON 272	Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks		Surface	Foot	T N	N	4	0.07	ŗ
	CAD	ON 273	Look Rock Dev Area Trails & Walks	•	Surface	Foot	TN	N	3	1.29)
	COS-240	ON 2 6 2	Cosby Nature Trail	Off Cosby Entrance Road (5) at Campground	Surface	Foot	TN	N	2	0.81	L
	COS-240	ON 2 6 2	Coaby Nature Trail	Off Cosby Entrance Road (5) at Campground	Surface	Foot	TN	N	4	0.10)
	ELK-23A	ON 268	Laurel Falls Trail	Fighting Creek Gap (3A)-Laurel Falls	Surface	Foot	TN	N	5	1.25	5
	GRE-157	ON 264	Greenbrier Ranger Station	Walks	Surface	Foot	TN	N	2	0.02	Ł
	LEC -	ON259	Chimney Tops Picnic Ares	Walks to comfort stations	Burface	Foot	TN	N	3	0.11	
	LEC	ON267	Headquarters to Visitor Center	Walk	Surface	Foot	TN	H	6	0.11	Ĺ
	LEC-108	ON 265	Readquarters Area	Walks	Burface	Foot	TN	N	3	0.13	i
	LEC-108	ON 265	Readquarters Area	Walks	Surface	Foot	TN	H	5	0.06	,
	LEC-162	ON 266	Readquarters Residence Area	Walks	Surface	Foot	TN	N	2	0.14	
	LEC-238	ON 280	Sugarlands Nature Trail	Off walk between HQ Admin' Bldg & Vis Ctr	Surface	Foot	TN	н	2	1.10)
	TRE-155	ON281	Tremont Ranger Station	Walks	Surface	Foot	TN	H	2	0.06	5
	1							*			

7.56

PARK -	COMP	NAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USB	ST	DIST	WIDTH	HILES HILES
	ded Hor	rse Daddys Branch Trail	Loop off Dudley Horse Trail A	Graded	Horse	TH	N	8	1.00
LEC-225	ON052	Cherokee Orchard to Roar.Fork Trail	Roaring Fork (18A)-Dudley Tr A (LEC-223)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	3.00
LEC-245	ON232	Twomile One-Hour Loop Trail	Loop from Twomile Stables	Graded	Horse	TN	N	8	3.00
LEC-32A	ON 230	Twomile Branch Trail (1-hour loop)	Cherokee Orchard-Sugarlands Truck Trail	Graded	Horse	TN	n	4	1.80
LEC-33	ON194	Rainbow Falls Trail	Prkng area on Cher Orch (18)-Ht LeConte	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	6.50
LEC-35	ON116	Ruskey Cap Trail	NFG Road (1A)-Sugarland Mt Trail (ELK-23)	Graded	Horse	TH	N	2	2.00
LEC-39	ON224	Trillium Gap Trail	Cherokee Orchard Parking Area-Trillium Gap	Graded	Horse	TH	H	4	5.30
LEC-40	ON 225	Trillium Gap Trail	Trillium Gap-Mt LeConte:	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	3.50
TRE-113	ON033	Bote Mountain Road	Laurel Creek Rd (3BN West)-turnaround	Graded	Horse	TN	N	1 2	5.48
TRE-113A	ON 210	Spence Field (Jeep) Trail	Bote Mt turnaround (TRE-113)-AT @ Spence F	Graded	Horse	TN	N	6	1.70
TRE-115	ON 162	Middle Prong (Jeep) Trail	Tremont Rd (17)-Marks Cove Primitive Camp	Graded	Horse	TN	H	6	5.50
TRE-13	ON 2 2 6	Turkey Pen Ridge Trail	Laurel Cr (3BN W)-Schoolhouse Cap(TRE-113B)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	3.60
TRE-18	ON180	Panther Creek Trail	Tremont Rd (17)-Jakes Cr Rd (ELK-118A)	Graded	Horse	TN	H	4	2.20
TRE-19	ON103	Greenbrier Ridge Trail	Lynn Camp Prong (TRE-20)-AT at Same Gap	Graded	Horse	TN	Н	4	4.10
TRE-20	ON155	Lynn Camp Prong Trail	Middle Prong (TRE-115)-Miry Ridge (TRE-21)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	2.40
TRE-206	ON143	Lead Cove Trail	Laurel Cr Rd (3BN W)-Bote Mt Rd (TRE-113)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	1.70
TRE-207	оно90	Finley Cane Trail	Laurel Cr Rd (3BN W)-Bote Mt Rd (TRE-113)	Graded	Horse	TH	N	4	2.70
** SUBTO	TAL **								

242.29

PARK	# COMP	NAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	8 T	DIST		LENGTH MILES
-	aded Ho				_			_	
CAD-8	ON 2 2 2	Three Htns Trail (Scott Mtn Trail)	Indian Grave Road-Schoolhouse Gap Road	Graded	Horse	TN	N	2	3.60
COS-123	ON153	Lower Mt Cammerer Trail	Cosby CG Sec B Rd-AT on Cammerer Ridge	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	8.60
COS-131	ON118	Indian Camp Creek Road	(Barricade)-trailhead	Graded	Horse	TN	N	14	1.35
C 0 9 - 1 3 2	ON062	Comby Creek Road	Cosby CG Reservoir Rd-AT at Low Gap	Graded	Horse	TN	N	6	2.60
COS-196	ON170	Ht Cammerer Jeep Trail	AT-lookout tower	Graded	Horse	TN	N	6	1.00
COB-229	ON061	Cosby Horse Trail	TN 32 @ Bdry-Lower Ht Cammerer (COS-123)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	2.85
CO8-49	ON 2 0 8	Snake Den Ridge Trail	Cosby CG Sec B Rd-AT near Inadu Knob	Graded	Horse	TH	N	6	5.50
ELK-117	ON148	Little River Road	(Barricade)-gate at Fish Camp Prong	Graded	Horse	TN	N	12	2.80
ELK-233	ON 200	Rough Creek Trail	Little River(ELK-117)-Sugarland Ht (ELK-23)	Graded	Horse	T N	И	2	3.50
ELK-237	ONO67	Cucumber Gap Trail	Little River (ELK-117)-Jakes Cr (ELK-118)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	2.40
ELK-24	ON115	Huskey Gap Trail	Little River(ELK-117)-Bugarland Ht(ELK-23)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	2	2.10
ELK-27	0 N O 3 O	Blanket Mountain Trail	Elkmont (ELK-118A)-Blanket Mt via Jakes Cr	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	4.10
ELK-28	ON161	Meigs Mountain Trail	Jakes Cr (ELK-118)-01d Wagon Tr (ELK-236)	Graded	Horse	TN	N ·	2	4.10
GRE-42	ON037	Brushy Mountain Trail	Porters Cr (GRE-128)-Brushy Mt via Trillium	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	4.70
LEC-209	ON231	Twomile Lead Trail (1-hour loop)	Cherokee Orchard-Sugarlands Truck Trail	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	2.00
LEC-210	ON179	Panther Branch Trail	Loop off Twomile Branch Trail (LEC-32A)	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	2.00
LEC-211	ON198	River Trail	Twomile Stables-Twomile 1-Hour Loop Trail	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	1.80
LEC-217	ON081	Dudley Creek Horse Trail, C	Little Dudley H Tr B-Big Dudley H Tr A	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	3.20
LEC-218	ON082	Dudley Creek Horse Trail, D	Dudley Horse Tr C-Rosring Fork Rd (18A)	Graded	Horse	T N	H	4	0.50
LEC-219	ON146	Little Dudley Trail, B	Dudley Riding Stables-Big Dudley Trail A	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	2.70
LEC-220	0 N O 8 3	Dudley Creek Horse Trail, E	Big Dudley Horse Tr A-Dudley Horse Trail F	Graded	Horse	TN	N	8	0.30
LEC-221	ON025	Bell Branch Trail	Dudley Horse Trail A-Dudley Horse Trail B	Graded	Horse	TN	N	4	1.15
LEC-222	ON084	Dudley Creek Horse Trail, F	Big Dudley Horse Tr A-Little Dudley H Tr B	Graded	Horse	TN	N	8	0.50
LEC-223	ON027	Big Dudley Horse Trail, A	TN 73 to Roaring Fork at LEC-39)	Graded	Horse	TH	н	4	6.15

PARK	# COMP	NAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	ST DI	ST WIDTH FEET	
* NG:	on 223	orse Tremont Road	(Barricade)-gate @ jct Middle Pr (TRE-115)	Graded	Horse	TN N	16	3.00
AT-East	ON00	Appalachian Trail	Davenport Gap-Tricorner Knob	Graded			4	16.00
AT-West	0 N O 1 2	Appalachian Trail	Silers Bald-Miry Ridge	Graded	Horse	TN N	4	3.00
AT-West	00014	Appalachian Trhil	Spence Field-Doe Knob	Graded	Horse	TN N	4	7.00
BIG-136	08026	Big Creek Road	Big Cr Rd (27)-trailheads (Walnut Bottoms)	Graded	Horse	NC N	1 2	5.75
B1G-230	05045	Camel Gap Trail	Big Cr Rd (BIG-136)-AT at Camel Gap	Graded	Horse	NC N	4	4.65
BIG-53	08152	Low Gap Trail	Big Cr Rd (BIG-136)-AT at Low Gap	Graded	Horse	NC N	4	2.60
BIG-57	03215	Swallow Fork Trail	Big Cr (BIG-136)-Mt Sterling Ridge (CAT-60)	Graded	Horse	nc n	4	3.95
CAD-10	ON 204	Russell Field Trail	Anthony Cr (CAD-11)-AT at Russell Field	Graded	Horse	TN N	4	3.50
CAD-101	ON193	Rabbit Creek Road	Abrams Falls Prkg Area-Kingfisher (CAD-26)	Graded	Horse	TN N	12	8.10
CAD-102	ON058	Cooper Road	Barricade-Abrams Creek Campground	Graded	Horse	ти и	1 2	11.00
CAD-104	0 N O 4 6	Cane Creek Road	Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Miller Cove Tr (CAD-8)	Graded	Horse	TN N	12	3.20
CAD-11	ON004	Anthony Creek Trail	Anthony Cr Rd (CAD-168)-Bote Mt Rd(TRE-113)	Graded	Horse	TH N	4	1.90
CAD-2	ON107	Hatcher Hountain Trail	Cooper Road (CAD-102)-Abrams Falls	Graded	Horse	TN N	4	4.80
CAD-203	ON176	North Side Loop Trail	Cades Cove Stable-Anthony Cr Rd (CAD-168)	Graded	Horse	TH N	8	2.50
CAD-205	ON197	Rich Mountain Loop Horse Trail	Cades Cove Stables-Indian Grave (CAD-105)	Graded	Horse	TN N	4	3.40
CAD-242	. оно66	Crooked Arm Ridge Trail	Rich Ht (CAD-205)-Indian Grave Gap(CAD-105)	Graded	Horse	TN N	4	2.20
CAD-243	ON065	Crib Gap Trail	Turkey Pen Ridge(TRE-13)-Anthony Cr(CAD-168	Graded	Rorse	TH N	4	1.60
CAD-2A	ON105	Bannah Mountain Trail	Parson Br (CAD-100)-Rabbit Cr Rd (CAD-101)	Graded	Horse	TH N	4	7.56
CAD-2A	01106	Bannah Mountain Trail .	Rabbit Cr (CAD-101)-Hatcher Mt Tr (CAD-2)	Graded	Horse	TH N	4	1.80
CAD-3	ON101	Gregory Bald Trail	Parson Branch Rd (CAD-100)-AT € Doe Knob	Graded	Horse	TH N	4	7.50
CAD-7	ON021	Beard Cane Trail	Cooper Rd (CAD-102)-Blair Gap Tr (CAD-8)	Graded	Horse	TH N	4	4.20
CAD-8	O N 2 2 0	Three Htns Trail (Ace Gap Trail)	Blair Gap-Rich Gap	Graded	Horse	TH N	2	5.60
CAD-8	ON 221	Three Htns Trail (Rich Htn Trail)	Rich Gap-Indian Grave Road	Graded	Horse	TH H	4	2.50

	PARK	•	COMP	MAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	8 T	DIST		LENGTH HILES	
,	NG LEC-34	-	onos8	ot Bullhead Trail	Sugarlands Cem (LEC-126)-LEC-33 6Ht Leconte	Graded	Foot	TN	×	4	5.90	
1	LEC-36		ON199	Road Prong Trail	Chimney Tops (LEC-215)-Rt 2 at Indian Gap	Graded	Foot	TN	H	2	2.50	
1	.EC-38		0N003	Alum Cave Trail	NFG Rd @ Alum Cave Pkg-LEC-33 @ Ht LeConte	Graded	Foot	TN	H	2	5.00	
. 1	RE-11	•	ON154	Lumber Ridge Trail	Tremont Road (17)-Heigs Creek (TRE-17)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	4.10	
7	re-11	1.	ON235	West Prong Trail	Bote Mt Road (TRE-12)-Tremont Road (17)	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	2.70	
7	RE-15		ON051	Chestnut Top Trail	Schoolhouse Gap Rd (TRE-113B)-Townsend Wye	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	4.50	
7	RE-16		ON 2 0 3	Roundtop Trail	Wear Cove Gap (13)-Townsend Wye	Graded	Foot	TN	N	2	7.50	
7	RE-17		ON160	Meigs Creek Trail	Little River (3BN E)-01d Wagon Rd (ELK-236)	Graded	Foot	TH	N	2	5.40	
7	RE-21		ON166	Miry Ridge Trail	Jakes Gap-AT at Buckeye Gap	Graded	Foot	TN	H	4	4.95	
•	* SUB	101	TAL **								167.65	

COMP.	NAME OF TRAIL	TERMINI	TYPE	USE	ST	DIST	WIDTH	LENGTH MILES
		Sidewalk	Surface	Foot	NC	8	6	0.30
03282	Bryson-Fontana Road	Sidewalk at Noland Creek Parking Area	Burface	Foot	NC	8	7	0.05
08263	Deep Creek	Shelter and comfort station walks	Surface	Foot	NC	8	3	0.36
03260	Clingmans Dome Parking Area Trail		Surface	Foot	NC	8 .	6	0.08
03261	Clingmans Dome Trail	Forney Ridge Parking Area-AT at the Tower	Surface	Foot	NC	8	8	0.50
03274	Mingus Mill Walkway		Surface	Foot	NC	8	8	0.15
03275	Newfound Gap Comfort Station Walks	, ,	Surface	Foot	NC	8	. 8	0.10
03276	Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead Walks	z.	Surface	Foot	NC	S	3	0.06
08277	Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead		Surface	Foot	NC	S	2	0.65
03278	Smokemont Campground Area Walks	To comfort stations and to amphitheater	Surface	Foot	NC	S	3	0.42
05279	Smokemont Campground Area Walks	To comfort stations and to amphitheater	Surface	Foot	NC	S	6	0.10
08257	Balsam Ht CG Area Trails (0.40 mi)	Not included in total, maintenance by BRP	Surface	Foot	NC	8	2	0.00
TAL **		* * 5						2.77
**,								920.52
	Facero 08287 08282 08263 08260 08261 08274 08275 08276 08277 08278 08277	efaceFoot 08287 Newfound Gap Farking Area 08282 Bryson-Fontana Road 08263 Deep Creek 08260 Clingmans Dome Farking Area Trail 08261 Clingmans Dome Trail 08274 Mingus Mill Walkway 08275 Newfound Gap Comfort Station Walks 08276 Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead Walks 08277 Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead 08278 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 08279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 08279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 08257 Balsam Mt CG Area Trails (0.40 mi)	faceFoot 08287 Newfound Gap Parking Area 08282 Bryson-Fontana Road 08263 Deep Creek 08260 Clingmans Dome Farking Area Trail 08261 Clingmans Dome Trail 08261 Clingmans Dome Trail 08274 Mingus Mill Walkway 08275 Newfound Gap Comfort Station Walks 08276 Oconsluftee VC, RS, Farmstead Walks 08277 Oconsluftee VC, RS, Farmstead 08278 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 08279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks	faceFoot 05287 Newfound Cap Farking Area 05282 Bryson-Fontana Road Sidewalk at Noland Creek Parking Area Surface 05263 Deep Creek Shelter and comfort station walks Surface 05260 Clingmans Dome Farking Area Trail Surface 05261 Clingmans Dome Trail Forney Ridge Parking Area-AT at the Tower Surface 05274 Mingus Mill Walkway Surface 05275 Newfound Gap Comfort Station Walks 05276 Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead Walks 05277 Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead 05278 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 05279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 05279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 05279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 05277 Dealsam Mt CG Area Trails (0.40 mi) Not included in total, maintenance by BRP Surface	faceFoot 03287 Newfound Cap Parking Area Sidewalk Sidewalk at Noland Creek Parking Area Surface Foot 03282 Bryson-Fontana Road Sidewalk at Noland Creek Parking Area Surface Foot 03263 Deep Creek Shelter and comfort station walks Surface Foot 03260 Clingmans Dome Parking Area Trail Forney Ridge Parking Area-AT at the Tower 03274 Mingus Mill Walkway Surface Foot 03275 Newfound Gap Comfort Station Walks Surface Foot 03276 Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead Walks 03277 Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead 03278 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 03279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 03279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 03279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 03279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 03277 Doonaluftee VC Area Trails (0.40 mi) Not included in total, maintenance by BRP Surface Foot	faceFoot 03287 Newfound Gap Farking Area Sidewalk Sidewalk Sidewalk Sidewalk at Noland Creek Parking Area Surface Foot NC 03282 Bryson-Fontana Road Sidewalk at Noland Creek Parking Area Surface Foot NC 03260 Clingmans Dome Parking Area Trail O3261 Clingmans Dome Trail Forney Ridge Parking Area—AT at the Tower Surface Foot NC 03274 Mingus Mill Walkway Surface Foot NC 03275 Newfound Gap Comfort Station Walks O3276 Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead O3277 Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead O3278 Smokemont Campground Area Walks O3279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks O3279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks O3277 Document Campground Area Walks O3278 Smokemont Campground Area Walks O3279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks O3279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks O3270 Not included in total, maintenance by BRP Surface Foot NC O3271 Surface Foot NC	faceFoot 03287 Newfound Gap Farking Area 8 Sidewalk 03282 Bryson-Fontana Road 8 Sidewalk at Noland Creek Parking Area 8 Surface Foot NC 8 03263 Deep Creek 8 Shelter and comfort station walks 8 Surface Foot NC 8 03260 Clingmans Dome Parking Area Trail 7 Forney Ridge Parking Area-AT at the Tower 8 Surface Foot NC 8 03274 Mingus Mill Walkway 8 Surface Foot NC 8 03275 Newfound Gap Comfort Station Walks 03276 Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead 03277 Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead 03278 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 03279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks 03257 Balsam Mt CG Area Trails (0.40 mi) TAL **	Face-Foot 03287 Newfound Gap Parking Area 8 idewalk 8 Surface Foot NC 8 6 03282 Bryson-Fontana Road 8 idewalk at Noland Creek Parking Area 8 Surface Foot NC 8 7 08263 Deep Creek 8 Shelter and comfort station walks 8 Surface Foot NC 8 3 08260 Clingmans Dome Farking Area Trail 8 Surface Foot NC 8 6 08261 Clingmans Dome Trail 9 Forney Ridge Parking Area-AT at the Tower 8 Surface Foot NC 8 8 08274 Mingus Mill Walkway 8 Surface Foot NC 8 8 08275 Newfound Gap Comfort Station Walks 08276 Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead Walks 08277 Oconaluftee VC, RS, Farmstead 08278 Smokemont Campground Area Walks To comfort stations and to amphitheater 8 Surface Foot NC 8 3 O8279 Smokemont Campground Area Walks To comfort stations and to amphitheater 8 Surface Foot NC 8 3 O8277 Balsam Ht CG Area Trails (0.40 mi) Not included in total, maintenance by BRP 8 Surface Foot NC 8 2 TAL **

920.5

BACKCOUNTRY PATROL AND REPORTING GUIDELINES

The National Park Service law enforcement policy is set forth in NPS-9, the Superintendent's Statement for Management, and other appropriate local directives, but it would seem appropriate to relate the role of law enforcement and protection activities to backcountry management.

Backcountry law enforcement has two basic purposes:

- 1. To minimize environmental impacts caused by human use.
- 2. To minimize public safety hazards caused by people.

The park can do a great deal through public education to minimize violations and abuse resulting from ignorance. However, any management policy which results in restriction of a person's activities in the backcountry will require law enforcement to some degree. Experience has shown that faceto-face law enforcement contacts in the field are an important part of the overall effort at minimizing human impacts.

Trail Patrols

A great deal of effectiveness can be accomplished through routine trail patrols. This activity provides contacts with a good representative sampling of the majority of park users and minimizes the total impact of "a little bit of damage by a lot of people." District rangers should ensure that most trails and designated campsites are patrolled at least once every two weeks from May through October (peak season). Visitor activities with the greatest adverse environmental impacts will receive the greatest emphasis in law enforcement contacts.

The following points are offered as obvious, but sometimes overlooked, components of backcountry trail patrols:

- -Schedule trips for appropriate times (not always midday) and avoid duplication.
- -Arrange for transportation in a timely manner to save fuel and patrol time.
- -Contact all observed visitors and provide them an opportunity for dialogue.
- -Check all backpackers for a valid permit. Issue permits for those without one and revise permits for "off-schedule" hikers, or if they request an acceptable change.
- -Check fishermen and complete a creel census report for each contact.
- -Act within the scope of your authority on all observed violations.

- -Be alert to unusual phenomena or items of special interest and note same on trail patrol report.
- -Report immediately to the Communications Center, or 700B or an appropriate contact, urgent items of interest to many stations (e.g., bear incidents, high water crossings, etc.).
- -Perform minor maintenance, within time and ability constraints, including:
 - (a) Cleaning up campsites.
 - (b) Destroying illegal and/or surplus fire rings.
 - (c) Remove all litter; excessive amounts should be neatly stockpiled and arrangements coordinated with a horse patrol and/or trail crew for timely removal.
 - (d) Remove all windfalls up to seven inches in diameter, and accurately report the location, size, and degree of obstruction of all other windfalls to the appropriate maintenance supervisor.
- -Submit an accurate and complete Backcountry Patrol Report form within two days.

Reporting System

Certain characteristics of the backcountry, particularly the size of the area and exclusion of motorized traffic, make it difficult for supervisory and research personnel to observe or notice a great deal of change firsthand. The backcountry, therefore, has the potential for sustaining a great deal of abuse or other changes undetected. Management must rely to a large extent upon information provided by field personnel who travel in the backcountry.

The best means of collecting and sharing routine observations in the backcountry seems to be the Backcountry Patrol Report form. It will be completed after <u>each</u> hike, and submitted for review within two days after completion of the trip. Report forms should be filled out as completely and concisely as possible, following the instructions provided. Routing <u>must</u> be accomplished as expeditiously as possible to ensure that pertinent information reaches the appropriate parties in a reasonable period of time.

Backcountry patrol reports will normally be routed through the Subdistrict, District, and Resource Management offices and, when applicable, through Uplands Field Research Laboratory or a maintenance supervisor if appropriate. Since some data may be of statistical interest, or may show changes from year to year, reports should be stored for three years by the appropriate District Backcountry Ranger.

Backcountry-Related Communications

Day-to-day events will generally be adequately recorded on patrol reports and Case Incident Records, but a good many changes of lesser importance may not be recorded, or for that matter, passed along to other public contact employees.

Although a large amount of responsibility for trip planning and safety rests with the hiker, practically all Service literature advises visitors to "ask a Ranger" for information. It is, therefore, extremely important that every public contact person be kept advised of backcountry conditions. This can be accomplished to a degree by reporting significant situations to the Communications Center for inclusion in the daily broadcast "Morning Report," and routing of printed copies of the Morning Report to appropriate public contact stations.

Additional communications should be established with local interest groups, hiking clubs, and sporting goods stores catering to backcountry users in order to disseminate information and changes in conditions or management directions.

SUPERVISOR OR

CREW LEADERS RESPONSIBILITIES

- Give on-the-job instructions to each employee covering the work he will do. All crew members should know the description of their work and duties expected.
- 2. Enforcing all safety regulations.
- 3. Work Camps:
 - a. Try to locate camps away from heavy visitor use areas.
 - b. Keep campsite clean and orderly. Remove unburnable debris from backcountry -"Pack-it-Out."
- 4. Records: The supervisor will provide Form 10-51 (small pad) to each employee to record the following information.
 - a. Keep daily records of all work accomplished.
 - b. Keep daily records of hours worked regular and overtime (if any).
 - c. Keep daily records of tools, equipment and supplies.

- 5. If food is furnished by the government, call in grocery orders to your supervisor at least one week in advance of need.
- 6. In case of injury, fill out CA-1 form (Employee's Notice of Injury) and forward to your Foreman, with information needed to complete DI-134.
- 7. If crew is operating with stock, the packer assigned to that crew is the responsible employee for the handling and welfare of the stock.
- 8. When crew members terminate, fill out SF 10-153 (Recommendation for Future Placement) at least three days prior to the last day of work. If they resign, a SF-52 also needs to be filled out and forwarded to the Foreman.

Section II

TRAIL MAINTENANCE

Trail Maintenance: It is intended that regular routine maintenance include the removal of rocks and downed trees, cleaning of water bars, construction of new water bars, filling of washed out trails, brushing and trimming of vegetation, bridge repairs and construction, etc.

The trail work program should be corrective rather than stop gap.

The ideal trail is one that appears to be old, but well maintained, with natural conditions prevailing along the sides of the trail and no signs of construction, such as axe marks, freshly broken stones, freshly cut stumps, or raw cut slopes. All trail maintenance work should be carried out in such a manner as to accomplish the above with a minimum of unnatural disturbance.

SIGNS

 Mark on map or report to supervisor all signs which have been destroyed or need replacing. Foreman shall report sign deficiencies to District Facility Manager who will initiate replacement sign requests.

CLEARING

When cutting through down trees across the trail, make at least a three foot wide opening on foot trails and a six foot wide opening on horse and foot trails. Where possible, remove cut sections to low side of trail and hide or obliterate sawed ends.

Remove snags and danger trees that might fall on the trail or in campsites. Cut stumps flush with ground and cover.

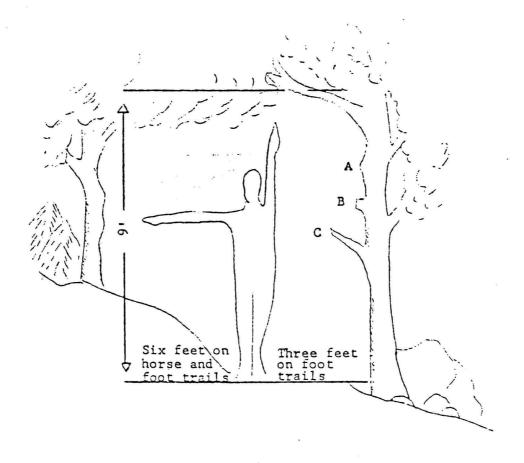
Cut brush flush with ground.

Cut limbs flush with tree and provide at least a three foot clearance in width on foot trails, a six foot width on horse and foot trails, and a nine foot overhead clearance.

All cleared material should be disposed of by scattering out of sight as much as possible.

Remove all plastic colored tape after it has served its purpose.

Never blaze or bark trees.



Cut limbs flush with tree as shown in A and B_{\bullet}

DO NOT leave stubs as in C.

FIGURE I

SECTION THROUGH BOGGY GROUND TO BE USED ONLY WHERE A CHANGE IN LOCATION IS IMPRACTICAL

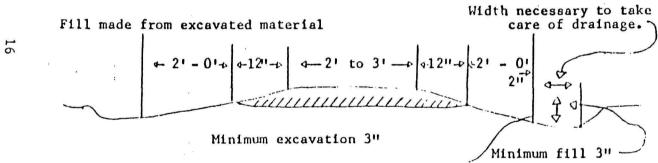


FIGURE II

TRASH REMOVAL

Trash pick up from trails, campsites and stream banks is as much a part of trail maintenance as clearing and rocking. Trail crews shall make a special effort to pick up all trash encountered in their travels. Burn or carry out all debris. No refuse is to be buried in the backcountry. Large volumes should be bagged and left where they can be picked up later by packer. Report locations to Foreman.

All pit toilets encountered should be checked, cleaned and repaired, if needed. If the pit is full, report this condition to your Supervisor.

ROCK REMOVAL

All loose rock 8" and larger shall be removed from the treadway and used for the construction of water bars.

DRAINAGE

No factor in trail maintenance or construction is more important than proper drainage. Many sections of good trail are damaged or destroyed by erosion that good drainage could have prevented.

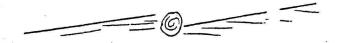
All water bars should be cleaned and repaired as encountered. New water bars should be constructed wherever erosion indicates the need. They may be constructed of rock or log. Large rock is the preferred construction since it is permanent if properly constructed.

Heavy two-man stone well set into the ground with about six inches above ground as shown in Figure IV seems to work best.

Where good stones are not available, carefully constructed peeled log water bars may be used. They should be well set below grade as shown in Figure III.

Construct water bars at such an angle across the trail that they will be self-cleaning, not be so flat they will silt up nor so steep they will erode.

Water bars should be constructed at switchbacks so that the water is drained off the end of the switchback and not permitted to drain along the switchback down the trail. In some cases, dips in the trail paved with stone can be used to carry water across the trail.



A - Correct



B - Incorrect



C - Incorrect



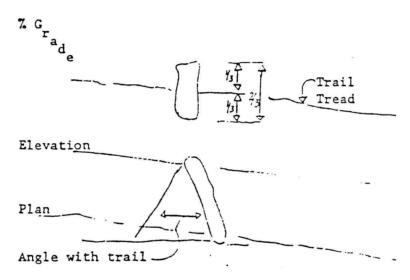
D - Trail silting up above the waterbreak. Pitch too flat.



E - Trail cutting out behind the waterbreak. Pitch too steep.

LOG WATER BAR FIGURE III

Every suitable depression which is crossed by the grade line should be used to divert water runoff from the trail. When such natural breaks do not occur at satisfactory intervals, artifical water bars must be constructed across the trail.



If possible, water bars should be one piece of stone. Two or more stones should be placed together as tightly as possible.

Percent	Grade	Angle	with	Trail
07	10%	• • • • • • • •	. 30	
11% -	15%	• • • • • • • •	35	
167	20%		40	
21% -	25%	• • • • • • • •	. 45	
26% -	307.		. 50	
31% -	35%		. 55	
36% -	40%	• • • • • • • •	. 60	

ROCK WATER BAR FIG! RE IV

ROCK WALLS

Do not build rock walls on earth fill. Trench into sound footing and construct self-supporting wall. Veneer walls will not hold up. Generally speaking, base of wall should be one third of height.

BRIDGES

- Inspect all bridges as you come to them for rot, broken decking and loose or broken railings.
- Make minor repairs to decking, railing and abutments as required. Notify your Supervisor of major repairs needed.
- 3. Foot logs should be checked and, if necessary, replaced. If replacement is needed, take safety precautions and notify your Supervisor.
- 4. Serious damage to large structures or damage that can not be repaired should be reported/or repaired promptly.
- 5. Material used in repairing and building bridges should be obtained from locations not visible from bridge or trail.
- 6. Limbs and brush should be concealed if fire hazard prohibits burning.

- 7. Dispose of all portions of old bridge so as not to be visible.
- 8. Keep wood portions out of dirt on rock abutments to prevent rot.
- 9. Fill material often erodes away from bridge approaches. These should be checked and refilled where necessary.

OBLITERATION

All evidence of abandoned trails, unauthorized campsites and effects of man should be obliterated wherever possible.

Every effort should be made to obliterate sections of trails that have been relocated so as to prevent their further use. Logs, brush and rock are often effective if used in sufficient quantity.

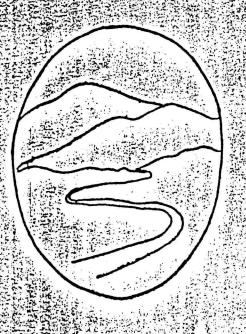
Switchback cutoffs should be obliterated or blocked wherever possible.

GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK



TRAIL MAINTENANCE MANUAL





Supervisor's Name

Date

This Manual shall be kept on the Employee's

APPENDIX H

	T.V.D.D.
	$\underline{\mathbf{I}} \ \underline{\mathbf{N}} \ \underline{\mathbf{D}} \ \underline{\mathbf{E}} \ \underline{\mathbf{X}}$
	CECTION I CENTRAL INFORMATION
	SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION
	Introduction
	Organization
	Cooperation with Rangers
	Standards of Personal Grooming and
*	Appearance
	Firearms 4
	Wheeled Vehicles 4
X.,	Fires 4
,	Explosives5
Se and	Motorized Equipment
	Radio5
	Fires6
	Working Hours6
	Travel Time
	Clothing 7
	First Aid 7
	Emergencies 8
	Safety 8
8	Wildlife 8
*	Performance Rating 9
	Quarters & Meals 9
	Per Diem10
	Sanitation10
	Use of Stock10
	Crew Leader Responsibilities11
9	SECTION II, TRAIL MAINTENANCE
	Signs13
	Clearing14
	Sketch of Trail Clearing, FIGURE I
	Sketch of Trail Surfacing, FIGURE II16
	Trash Removal
	Rock Removal
	Drainage18
	Sketch of Log Water Bar, FIGURE III19
	Sketch of Rock Water Bar, FIGURE IV20
	Rock Walls & Bridges

.

7

.

Section I - General Information.

INTRODUCTION

This manual is to serve as a guide for all members of trail crews and others having an interest in trails in Great Smoky Mountains National Park.

There are more than 850 miles of trails in the park and it is your job to maintain and improve them for those who visit these wilderness areas.

Most of the trail work must be accomplished during the summer almost entirely with seasonal personnel, many of whom do not return from year to year. You are on your own more than any other employee.

This booklet is furnished as an outline of some of the more important requirements and functions of trail work. The practices outlined have been developed from experience over the years in this park.

All employees are invited to make recommendations and suggestions regarding new ideas and methods of improvements. What follows will apply to trail construction crews as well as trail maintenance crews.

ORGANIZATION

Trail Maintenance is the responsibility of the Chief of Park Maintenance. Two Facility Managers are in direct charge of all trail work within their Districts of the Park; they are assisted by a Foreman in each District. Individual crew leaders report to the Foreman II assigned to their areas. Crew leaders are key men and should report briefly the extent of work accomplished on each trail and the work that will be needed the following season. He should also report when trails are clear of snow pack and any unusual conditions.

SPECIAL NOTE

COOPERATION WITH PARK RANGERS

Park Rangers are in the backcountry to assist the visitor, fight fire, and enforce regulations. Crew leaders should work closely with them where mutual assistance is needed.

REGULATIONS

While no attempt is made here to repeat all regulations, each employee is expected to familiarize himself with those regulations that may affect him.

STANDARDS OF PERSONAL GROOMING

AND

APPEARANCE

As employees in Great Smoky Mountains National Park, we are official representatives of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. As such we are expected to maintain certain standards of personal grooming and appearance. Acceptance of a position in the Park means acceptance of the standards as set forth below.

Personal Appearance: Here at Great Smoky
Mountains National Park hair, including facial
hair, shall be neat, clean and well groomed.
Any style which distracts the visitor from the
matter at hand must be considered improper.
Hair length and styles should not interfere with
the proper wearing of the traditional work hat.
Appearance should be such that there would be no
hesitancy on the part of the public to seek
assistance for first aid, emergency rescue, or
request for information, and that they readily
accept the employee as a person representing the
Park. Additionally, appearance must not interfere
with our ability to communicate effectively in all
our visitor contacts.

Backcountry maintenance employees are often times the only personal contact the visitor has with the National Park Service. Consequently, the public relations contacts you make can contribute towards the enjoyment of the park visitor.

While you are not empowered to make arrests, you should assist in enforcement of the regulations. If you can prevent a violation by the innocent but uninformed visitor cutting trees for firewood, fishing in closed areas, you should do so without the use of force. Infractions that you do not feel you should handle should be reported to your supervisor or a Ranger as soon as possible. You may be requested to appear as a witness for law enforcement. Your attention is called to the following:

Firearms: All firearms and bows and arrows prohibited.

Wheeled Vehicles: None permitted on Park trails. This includes bicycles, motor scooters, tote gotes, etc.

Fires: Are permissable with written backcountry use permit only (when not with backcountry maintenance crew). Extinguish all fires. Use only dead wood or down timber. Cut no live trees or standing snags.

Right-of-Way: Saddle and pack stock have right-of-way on trails - get completely off trail, on the down hill side, and stand still while stock is passing.

The following activities are strictl prohibited: Picking flowers, cutting live trees or bushes, collecting specimens, plants, animals, rocks or historic objects, and shortcutting on switchbacks.

EXPLOSIVES

To be used only by authorized personnel. All authorized personnel must have permit card in their possession when using explosives. Only authorized personnel will be permitted in the blasting area while explosives are being handled.

MOTORIZED EQUIPMENT

Motorized equipment such as trail buggys, chain saws, rock hammers, etc., will be used only with special written clearance by the Superintendent, except in emergencies.

RADIO

The radio system is used by many people in all divisions for routine operations as well as fires, searches and other emergencies. Familiarize yourselves with the correct operation and standard procedure. Each crew will check in with their respective supervisor or leader at least once a day.

FIRES

Be on lookout for abandoned live fires of hikers and fires from any cause. You may be the first one to detect a fire and your initial action -- or lack of it -- may be the difference between an insignificant brush blaze and a major conflagration. Consider all fires potentially dangerous.

Backcountry maintenance employees are expected to be available for fire suppression at all times.

Report all fires as soon as possible.

* * * * * * * *

WORKING HOURS

The working day shall be from 8:00 AM to 4:30 PM unless specific times are otherwise designated; based upon a 40 hour workweek.

TRAVEL TIME

Employees will travel from camp or designated point of assembly to work on government time.

CLOTHING

Each employee is expected to furnish his own clothing and rugged boots, which should be broken in before reporting for work. Employees will not be permitted to enter on duty without adequate footwear. Tennis shoes and street shoes are not adequate. A safety hard hat will be furnished by the Park and its use mandatory.

Seasonal employees with more than four month appointments will receive uniform allowance and be required to wear specified clothing. Those with less than four month appointments do not receive uniform allowance, but are encouraged to wear the same type uniform shirt.

FIRST AID

Each crew is equipped with first aid kits. The crew leader should see that it is complete and available at all times and should be familiar with basic first aid practices.

EMERGENCIES

You might be the first to learn of an injured, sick or lost person. The action that you take may require only a call to Park Headquarters by radio, notifying them of the situation, or it may be necessary to give further assistance. In any event, you are morally obligated to take some action that will help the visitor.

SAFETY

Backcountry maintenance work is generally rough and strenuous. A good safety record depends on the training of the crew and the safety consciousness of each crew member.

All applicable sections of the U.S. Forest Service "Health and Safety Code" must be followed.

The safety of the Park visitor should be utmost in the minds of all crew members. Keep the work area passable and safe at all times.

No member of a crew will be permitted to operate a chain saw and/or handtools until he is qualified to do so.

WILDLIFE

You will be working in bear country; keep your pack and bedding free of food and cooking odors

to avoid attracting bears to your camp. Do not store food in your tent where you sleep. Burn food scraps and pack out all unburnable scraps.

PERFORMANCE RATING

Every employee's performance is rated by his supervisor during his time on the job. He is rated on his willingness to work, ability, cooperation, quality and initiative. He is recommended by his supervisor for "rehire" or "no rehire" for the next season.

* * * * *

QUARTERS AND MEALS

In the backcountry, you are expected to keep your campsite clean and neat and, when vacating, the site should be thoroughly cleaned of all debris.

Backcountry crews will be furnished with tents, cooking utensils, sleeping bags, which, along with food, will be packed in by the crew.

PER DIEM

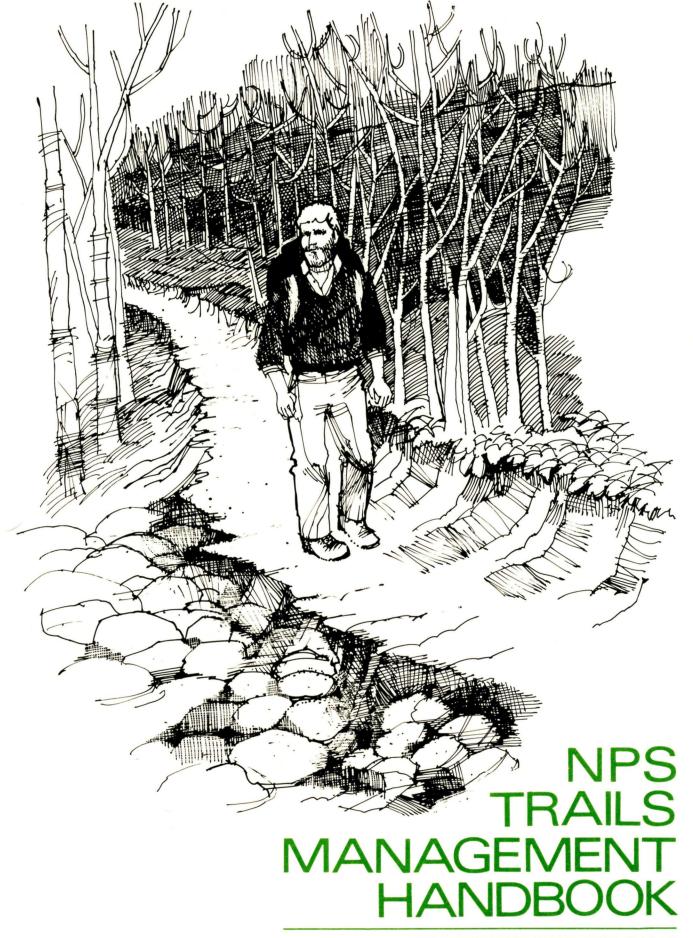
All personnel will receive Per Diem white in travel status. A Per Diem rate of \$7 per day will be paid if the government does not furnish your food and a Per Diem rate of \$3 per day if the government furnishes your food during travel status.

SANITATION

Camps are to bekept clean and sanitary at all times. Pollution of the environment is a primary concern of this Service and the control of same must be reflected in your actions at all times. Soap, detergents, and any other possible pollutants are to be kept out of streams at all times.

USE OF STOCK

All regulations regarding the use of stock and protection of wilderness areas apply to Park Operations as well as others. In fact, we should set the example. Training courses on the care and use of pack animals will be conducted.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

NPS TRAILS MANAGEMENT HANDBOOK

United States Department of the Interior National Park Service Denver Service Center

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1
SAFETY MESSAGE 3
LOCATION GUIDELINES 4 General Criteria 4 Specific Criteria 5
DESIGN GUIDELINES 9 Specific Design Elements 9
BASE CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES Turnpike Construction 13 Puncheon Construction 16 Corduroy Construction 16 Tread Construction 19 Retaining Walls 19 Switchback Construction 19
SIGNING 23 General Criteria 23
DRAINAGE GUIDELINES 27 Drainage Methods 28 Criteria for Fords and Bridges 34
OVERNIGHT TRAIL FACILITIES 36
MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES 39 Maintenance Process 39 Trail Log 40 Maintenance Levels 40 Types of Trails 42 Condition/Corrective Surveys 43 Maintenance Activities 42 Annual Maintenance Plan 46 Cost Estimating 48
GLOSSARY 49
BIBLIOGRAPHY 53

ILLUSTRATIONS

Berm Surface 14 Turnpike Section 15 Built-up Puncheon 17 Corduroy Construction 18 Retaining Wall 20 Switchback 22 Trail Sign 25 29 Grade Dips Rock Water Bar 30 Log Water Bar 31 32 Log Culvert Rock Culvert 33 Foot Bridge 35 Trail Log and Condition/Corrective Survey 41 Travelway Clearing 47

INTRODUCTION

This "Trails Management Handbook" presents guidelines for foot and horse trails. It has been prepared to assist NPS employees in selecting trail locations; in designing trails; in preparing the bases of trails, using various construction techniques; in following sign specifications; in choosing drainage methods; in considering overnight trail facilities; and in maintaining trails. Developing a well-planned trail will enhance and reinforce the visitors' experience.

Trails are not simply avenues for getting from one place to another; they offer visitors to the national parks opportunities to participate in numerous recreational activities. Trail users have special interests that are manifested in their desires to pursue specific trail-related activities. Whether viewing beautiful scenery, testing outdoor skills, escaping the confines of a structured environment, socializing with other users with similar interests, or even becoming better informed, the degree to which these pursuits are satisfied is a measure of the appropriateness of a trail.

Providing quality recreational opportunities while protecting the resource is a major trail management concern and challenge. Mode of travel, trail environment or setting, physical demands on the user, imposed controls, expectations of the user, and volume of use are translated into trail planning objectives and management criteria.

In addition, a trail should be designed and constructed to produce minimum disturbance to the natural environment, to ensure the safety and enjoyment of the users, to protect adjacent resources, to consider the aesthetic quality of an area, and to adequately function for the intended use. Long-term planning is needed to accomplish these goals. Anticipation of a potential environmental impact should be reflected in proper trail planning and development to minimize adverse effects or eliminate them entirely.

The information in this handbook should be used as a guideline. Each park designs its own plan of operation, which includes particular management objectives, imposed controls, construction standards, and cost analysis.

The guidelines are also presented to assist in trail management decisions. A supervisor in charge of a trail project, given the guidelines and the objectives of trail management, will make the appropriate decisions related to the specific trail that is being considered.

The topics discussed are in the normal sequence in which trail development occurs. Employees are encouraged to submit any comments as to the applicability or completeness of the information contained in this handbook. After a field-testing period of at least one year, the handbook will be reevaluated for accuracy and content. Comments should be sent to the following address:

Lennon Hooper, Trails Coordinator National Park Service P.O. Box 25287 655 Parfet Street Denver, CO 80225

For definitions of unfamiliar terms, please refer to the glossary in the back of the handbook.

SAFETY MESSAGE

The NPS "Safety Management Handbook," Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations, and other federal agency safety standards should be used for safety guidelines in trail work. New employees will be given safety instructions and be trained or tested to ensure that they are physically able to competently use all of the tools on the job.

Trail crews frequently work in isolated areas where medical facilities are not readily available, and transportation of an injured person is often difficult and dangerous. Good safety practices demand that each crew member keep in good physical condition and maintain a high level of safety consciousness at all times, in camp as well as on the job. One member of the crew should be assigned the responsibility for safety. In addition, every employee must be his or her own safety inspector on the job, work in a safe manner, and point out unsafe practices to other crew members.

THINK SAFETY

LOCATION GUIDELINES

The specific objectives of trail location are to design a trail that produces a minimum impact on the land, to choose a corridor that is visually pleasing, to take advantage of natural terrain and vegetation, and to provide a trail that requires minimum maintenance.

In addition to a knowledge of the location objectives, a trail locator should envision the completed trail while proceeding along a selected corridor. A mental perspective is gained through experience in laying out trails, in supervising or observing construction, and in critiquing the final product against the location criteria. A well-located and well-designed trail should reflect the mood and atmosphere of the area it traverses.

A trail locator should also be aware of the terrain, vegetation, soil types, weather (wind, rain, snow), drainage patterns, and cultural resources along and adjacent to a trail corridor. All of these factors and many more directly influence where the trail should be located and subsequently how well the trail will function.

GENERAL CRITERIA

The following general guidelines are to assist in selecting a trail location:

Existing trails should be integrated with new construction as much as possible providing old trails were properly laid out and have good drainage.

Terrain and elevation changes should not be extreme.

The route should be planned for minimum maintenance while providing maximum ecological variety (i.e., use forest edges bordering meadows, rather than crossing meadows, when possible).

Location should be suitable for both winter and summer activities to the degree that visitor or management needs, terrain, and climatic patterns will allow.

Access points to trailheads should be provided as feasible.

Exposure on high elevation ridges may be necessary and scenic but not mile after mile.

For interpretative purposes, the trail should meander to take advantage of scenic panoramas and historic, cultural, and natural resources.

Main trail networks should be located to disperse visitors away from fragile or heavily used areas.

Aerial photography should be used to locate features of scenic, scientific, and recreational values. An aerial flight over a proposed trail corridor would also be helpful.

SPECIFIC CRITERIA

The following specific guidelines must also be considered when selecting a trail location:

Wildlife

Areas of critical or sensitive habitat should be avoided.

Trails should skirt areas where big-game species concentrate; however, trails should contain vistas, observation points, or overlooks for observing wildlife at a distance.

A trail should avoid areas where potentially serious impacts on plants or animals may occur.

Soils

Trails should be located on stable soils except where short sections, up to 50 yards, could be structurally contained and/or a relocation could create more conflict in construction and maintenance.

A trail should be routed around extended bedrock areas except where grade or possible scenic features make a crossing desirable.

Soil maps should be developed and used to locate unstable soil areas and to identify feasible areas for trail location and construction.

Some soils are not suitable for trail tread, and alternative material must be provided.

Road and River Crossings

Special attention should be given to the problems that traffic and traffic-related noise could create for hikers and horse riders.

When roads are crossed at grade, adequate sign marking and visibility must be provided.

Scenery and Drinking Water

A trail should be located to overlook streams and lakes but not be directly adjacent to the water's edge.

Meander trails should provide water access points for visitors, as well as for pack and saddle stock. Water should be available every one to four hours of travel.

Safety Hazards

Talus slopes or rockslide areas should be avoided.

Avalanche zones should also be avoided.

Abrupt or unexposed cliffs should be avoided.

Areas with concentrated numbers of snags should be avoided if possible. If not, plan during construction to remove snags that are adjacent to the trail.

A trail should, if possible, avoid areas of erosion, snowbank, bogging, or icy surface potential.

Severe high wind corridors and lightning prone areas should be avoided.

Natural shelters along a trail should be used.

Bridge crossings should be avoided if a relocation of a trail could make the structure unnecessary.

Natural or existing features should be used to allow visitors an easy and quick crossing without breaking the continuity of a trail.

Trail crossings over or under roads, aqueducts, underpasses, bridges, and power transmission lines should be made at right angles to minimize cost if a structural installation is necessary and to avoid prolonged visual contact with those features.

A trail should enter and leave water on a descending and ascending grade parallel to the shoreline to prevent water from draining down the trail.

Stream fords should be over cobblestone-sized (or smaller) rocks. Any abundance of 10-inch diameter (or larger) rocks that make horse crossings dangerous should be removed or avoided.

Provisions for User Facilities

Accesses at varying distances along the trail should be provided. The locations must be well thought-out so that users can choose trips of various lengths.

Areas where stock could be stabled, corralled, or tethered should be located away from and downwind from campsites, but within sight of the stockman's campsite.

Existing nearby parking areas, campgrounds, stock handling areas, or other trailhead facilities should be used where possible.

Hitching rails should be located near trails so riders can secure their horses at rest stops and scenic areas.

Spur accesses should be provided to campsites rather than locating a main trail through a campground.

Shelters and comfort stations should be provided where needed according to each park's general management plan and development concept plan.

Alignment

The ideal alignment should offer visitors the best views from the trail.

The alignment should follow the contours of the land and be generally curved. Sharp angular turns over 50 degrees and long straight stretches should be avoided.

Hillside alignments should, wherever possible, angle across the natural slope and take advantage of natural drainage to minimize the need for major drainage modifications. Proper drainage is a long-term investment, which pays off in reduced future trail maintenance.

The most desirable alignment for a switchback uses a topographic feature as a turning point to prevent cutting across the natural terrain. Provisions for screening and protecting the switchbacks with trees or brush should be incorporated into the design when the trail cannot be constructed around a natural topographic feature.

A trail should not appear to be carved out of a hillside.

Grade

A clinometer or Abney level should be used to determine grades. (Do not set by guesswork.)

Trail grades should be contoured to avoid steep topography where possible.

As a general rule, a grade should not be steeper than 10 percent (10-foot rise in 100 linear feet). Grades of less than 7 percent are ideal.

Generally, steps are recommended for any short stretches where a grade is steeper than 25 percent. (Steps are not recommended on horse trails.)

No grade should be so steep that erosion is a continuous problem.

Trails should not be located at zero grades, if possible, because some grade is desirable to provide for proper drainage.

A grade should undulate gently to provide natural drainage and to eliminate monotonous level stretches and long steep grades that are tiring to trail users.

Grades should be reduced at approaches to switchbacks, and the turns should be as nearly level as practical.

A trail designed especially for hikers could incorporate short sections of steps or steeper grades within the controls indicated if these will not cause undue disturbance and adequate drainage can be provided to prevent erosion.

Major consideration must be given to soil types, climatic conditions, volume and type of use, and location when planning grades to ensure minimum trail erosion.

DESIGN GUIDELINES

The design of trails should be in keeping with the purpose of a trail. In general, a trail should be designed to produce minimum disturbance to the natural environment. A trail design should also consider the safety and enjoyment of the users, the volume and type of traffic, the protection of adjacent resources, and the aesthetic quality of an area. The design should also incorporate features to minimize adverse impacts on the environment, result in a trail of high quality and durability, and require the lowest cost to maintain.

SPECIFIC DESIGN ELEMENTS

Dimensions

Trail dimensions should be based on the type and volume of use anticipated, on the stability of native materials, and on the type of terrain along the route. Generally, a trail tread width should not be less than 18 inches (minimum) for foot trails and 24 inches (minimum) for horse trails. Additional width could be required to reduce impacts from heavy traffic.

The following exceptions to the above trail dimensions should be noted:

Along a precipice, steep hillside, or hazardous area, where possible, a trail base should be at least 36 to 60 inches wide to allow trail users and horsemen to safely use the trail at the same time.

A tread at least 36 inches wide should be used for special trail sections, such as fords through small streams or built-up sections across flat areas.

Switchback landings and graded trails should be designed to minimize the amount of excavation and the amount of bank that has to be cut.

Clearing Requirements

Clearing requirements vary with the intended trail use.

Bushes and trees should be cut flush with the ground, and then exposed stumps should be covered with soil. Trees and stumps should be removed if the tree roots will interfere with grading. Leaning trees that might fall across the trail should be cut.

Clearings at waterholes, resting places, and scenic points should be wide enough to allow stock to pass if riders of a party are dismounted.

Chain saws should not be used to clear limbs because of safety and noise factors and the likelihood of scarring tree trunks. Tree limbs should be cut flush to the tree and then scattered away from the trail. The butt ends of limbs should face away from the trail. Limb stubs should be

painted to hide tree scars if desirable in scenic locations. Every effort should be taken to make the scene look natural, with minimal impact from man.

Trail Structures

Structures should generally be of quality material to permit long life and be designed to harmonize with the surrounding environment.

Minor structures such as corduroy, puncheon (elevated sections), retaining walls, and foot bridges (under 30 feet) could be built of suitable native material if it is available. When native material is used, the site from which it was removed should be left with as natural an appearance as possible.

Bridges located in high volume areas should be solid and have hand railings so constructed that children cannot easily slip through.

Wheelchair accessibility, where provided, requires a smooth transition from the trail surface to the bridge.

In designated wilderness areas, structures should be limited to those necessary for user safety, built from native material when possible, and must conform to the requirements of the Wilderness Act.

If a bridge is not necessary for horses to cross a stream, a large log with a hand railing may be provided for trail users.

The Denver Service Center will provide special designs for crossings of rivers when needed.

Trail Surface

When native soil cannot support the traffic, tread-surfacing material should be used which blends with and preserves the natural environment. This material should also be used to minimize severe conditions of erosion, dust, mud, or loose rock in crossing rockslide areas.

User Facilities

Trailhead loading docks, sanitary facilities, parking areas, and water supplies should be given individual analysis and design. If it is administratively decided to construct such facilities, local trail clubs may be helpful. Also, the Denver Service Center may provide plans and guidance.

Revegetation

During the design process, adequate revegetation should be planned for cut-and-fill slopes, borrow pits, or other areas where surface vegetation

has been removed. Follow-up action should be included to ensure complete revegetation. Seed mixes, volume of application (pounds per acre), and season of application should be keyed to local conditions.

BASE CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES

The existing ground surface should not be unnecessarily disturbed to obtain a trail base, especially on flat areas. On level ground, the trail base should be formed by building up rather than cutting down. All duff should be removed before making cuts or fills for the tread.

Construction of hillside trails usually requires grading a shelf for the trail, but if the existing surface is flat and provides a suitable tread, it should be left undisturbed. Hillside excavation may not be necessary on slopes less than 10 percent.

On slopes, grading should start at the upper slope stake and continue down to the finished grade. The usual procedure is to scratch a continous line between the upper slope stakes, using a shovel or Pulaski. Excavation should begin along this line. The working surface should be kept level or slightly in-slope until the final grade is reached. On slopes 20 percent or over, the trail base should be constructed totally in native soils. Fills on slopes greater than 20 percent are hard to maintain, and fills on slopes that exceed 40 percent are often unsafe for horse traffic. They tend, when wet, to overload the downslope, leading to soil creep and slump not only in the fill section but also in the underlying slope, and to extensive shear-cracking in the tread. (Some park specifications require full-bench construction on sideslopes of over 20 percent.)

A soil berm along the outside of a trail should only be used when the trail fill consists of loose, disintegrated granite or other unstable material that may erode easily. The use of a soil berm is related to special handling of surface runoff drainage (see Berm Surface illustration). In areas with annual precipitation of 80 inches or more, or heavy spring runoff, berms are not recommended. In areas of this type that have heavy annual precipitation, the outer edge of the trail should be at least 2 inches lower than the inside.

A rock berm should be used for safety purposes on horse trails where the sideslope is 80 percent or greater to keep the horse from walking on the outer edge. The trail base should also be widened to provide an adequate tread area. If soil or rock berms are used, more frequent maintenance is usually required to keep the berm intact.

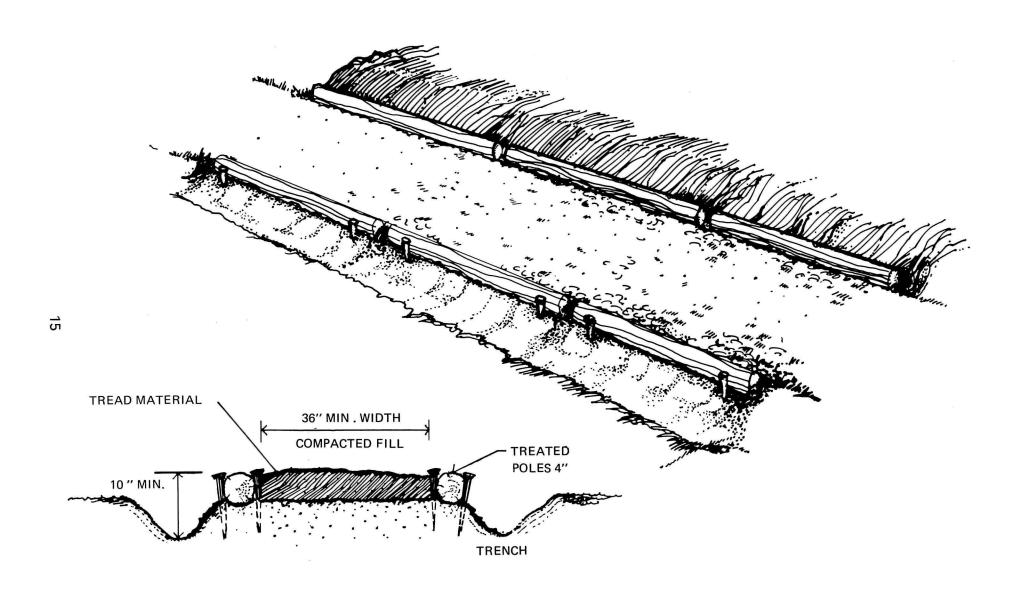
Every effort should be made to locate a trail around problem areas. Constructing a trail in lowland areas normally requires special construction techniques, such as turnpike, puncheon, or corduroy.

TURNPIKE CONSTRUCTION

Turnpiking is a process of using material from parallel side ditches to build up the trail base (see Turnpike Section illustration). This process should be used primarily in flat areas that are wet or become wet during the rainy season. The most important consideration should be to get the water level down below the trail base and carry the water under and away from the trail at frequent intervals. When ditch material is of poor

berm-surface drainage NATURAL GROUND HALF ROCK KEYED IN GROUND **ROCK 18" MINIMUM DIAMETER** NATURAL GROUND **KEYED ROCK ON SHOULDER EDGE** 6"-8" HIGH

DISINTEGRATED GRANITE MATERIAL



turnpike section

boggy soil, it may be necessary to import better material from nearby areas to build up the base. Blasting techniques may be used to form these ditches. Only properly trained and certified personnel may be permitted to do the blasting.

Small boggy areas in the trail should be filled with large flat rocks, if practical. This is an effective way to treat these areas, but to give a satisfactory footing the rocks should be covered with gravel or another stable material as a tread.

PUNCHEON CONSTRUCTION

Puncheon construction uses sawed, treated timber or native logs to elevate the trail tread above wet areas that are not feasible to drain or to use a turnpike process (see Built-up Puncheon illustration).

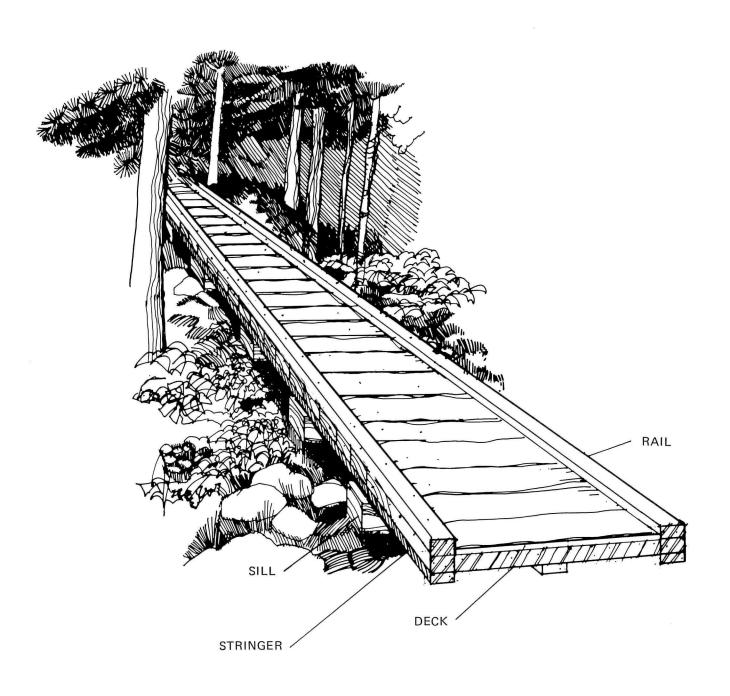
Puncheon consists of a deck, or flooring, approximately 4-feet wide using treated planks or adzed logs laid on stringers. The stringers should be set on mud sills and should generally be placed at each edge of the widened trail at about 3-foot centers. The mud sills should be set at right angles to the trail at 6- to 8-foot intervals. Proper subdrainage should be provided under the stringers and mud sills.

The puncheon should be leveled from side-to-side, and the entire structure should extend far enough so that soft spots or jump-offs do not develop at the ends. Approaches to each end should be installed on a modest grade, not to exceed 5 percent. In backcountry areas, a step up may be used.

The decking should be securely spiked to the stringers, and a binding pole or guard should be spiked along each edge to keep traffic in the center of the puncheon. Where practical to do so in areas with less than 60 inches of rainfall a year, the utility and life of the structure can be increased by covering the deck with a layer of dirt to cushion the traffic and save wear on the deck planks caused by shod horses.

CORDUROY CONSTRUCTION

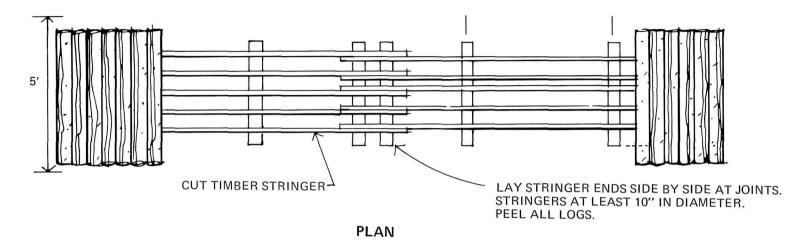
Corduroy construction is basically a primitive type of puncheon. This process consists of laying three native logs (about 6 inches in diameter) on the ground as stringers, with approximately 5-foot cross logs (4- to 6-inch diameter) laid side-by-side across the stringers and bound together with wire or nails (see Corduroy Construction illustration). If native soil is placed over the deck, logs should be lashed along the edges to retain the material. The top of the deck should be flattened for ease of walking if soil is not used. Corduroy, normally short-lived, is considered a temporary measure until a more permanent solution can be installed. This type of construction is found frequently in backcountry areas.

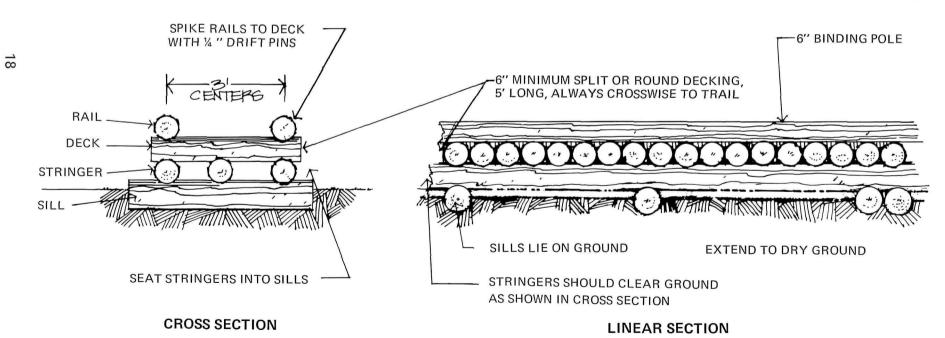


built up puncheon

USING DIMENSION LUMBER

corduroy construction





TREAD CONSTRUCTION

Normally, native soil used to construct a trail base is adequate to handle foot traffic and light horse use. Hauling in tread material is costly and should only be used for extreme needs, such as on heavily used trails, in wet areas, or across rockslide areas, or to provide footing across solid rock areas (see Typical Tread Base Cross Section illustration).

If surfacing is required, native gravel in the area should be used first. If no gravel is available onsite, gravel should be imported from another area. Gravel should be loaded by hand and hauled by duffel carrier, wheelbarrow, or packhorse panniers, when mechanized access is not possible and practical.

The depth-and-width of surfacing should be determined in each case based on the quality of the native material and the use anticipated on a trail. As a general rule, 3 inches of gravel should last three to five years, allowing for 10 to 15 horses per day over the trail.

RETAINING WALLS (CRIBBING)

Retaining walls are structures of wood or stone designed to stabilize a trail base on a sideslope. Sound durable rocks having a good bearing surface are the preferred structural material. Native logs or other untreated timber should be used only if rock is not readily available and only when sideslopes do not exceed 50 percent. A solid foundation on earth or rock is a must to obtain a rigid, safe retaining wall.

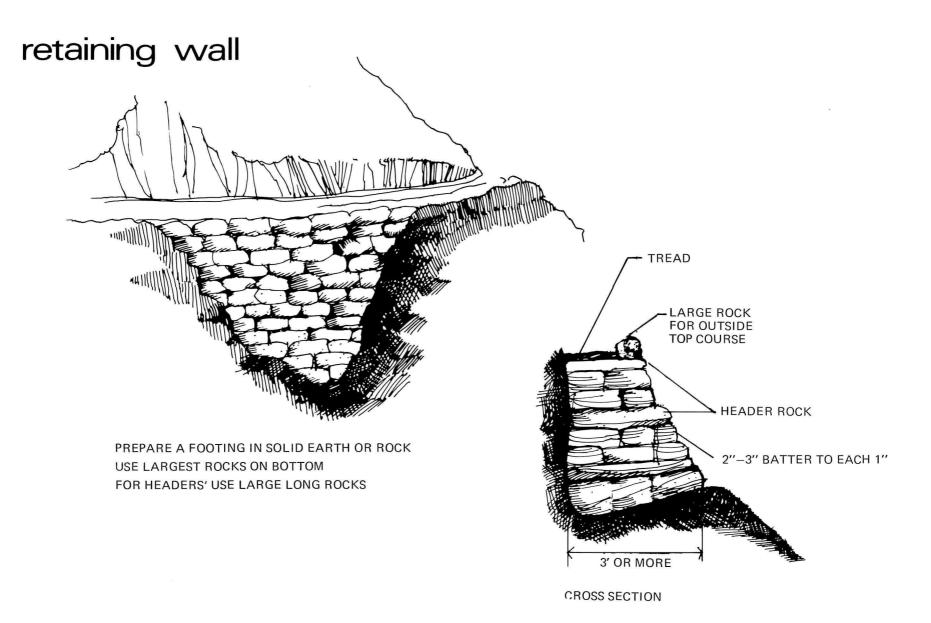
The thickness of a rock retaining wall at the base should be at least one-half the height of the wall, or a minimum of 2 feet if the vertical height is less than 5 feet.

Joints in the walls should always be staggered at least 6 inches or more horizontally. At least one-fourth of the front and rear faces of the wall should be headers having a length of at least two and one-half times their thickness. All headers should be laid with their greatest dimension extending into the wall and never parallel to it except at corners. Here, alternating headers should cross. All projecting points should be removed from the top and the bottom of the main rocks so that each is laid with good bearing on the broadest face. The outer face of the wall should have an inward slope of at least 3 inches to every foot of height. The wall should have a front and rear face well-tied together with header stones of suitable size.

Drainage is required around, beneath, or through the retaining wall so that water will not accumulate behind it.

SWITCHBACK CONSTRUCTION

Switchback construction is a method of gaining required elevation in steep country without making the trail too steep or when there is a limited working area. The technique is to reverse trail direction as often as



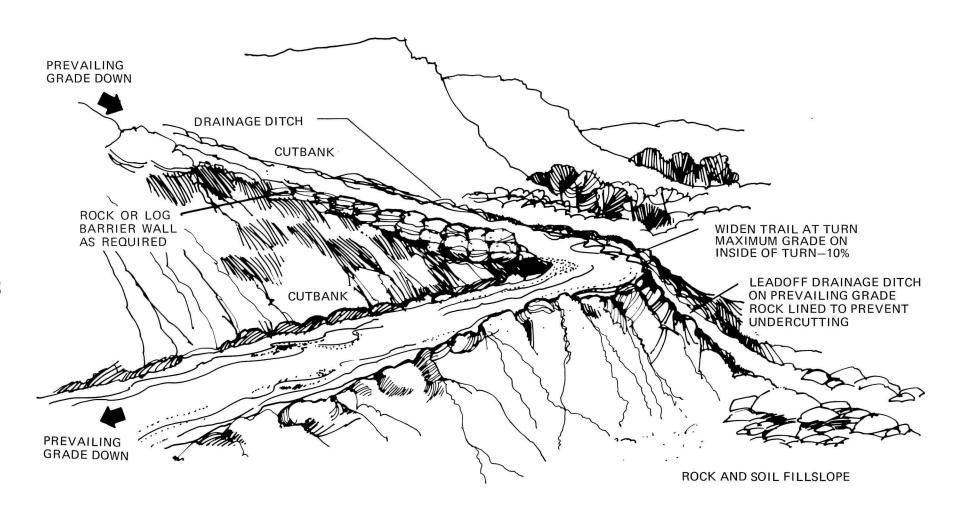
necessary to achieve the required elevation gain (loss) while maintaining grade. Switchbacks also help prevent erosion by reducing the required steepness of the climb and by providing plans for water to leave the trail.

When switchbacks are necessary, the turns should be constructed as flat as possible. On sideslopes of less than 20 percent, the switchback should be treated as any other section of the trail by following a long radius curve. If this results in the centerline grade being steeper than desired, the radius should be shortened, and a conventional 8-foot radius switchback should be built, with the grade of the upper and lower legs meeting at the radius point. Excavation should start along the upper slope stake line of the upper leg and should be carried down to grade at the radius point before starting the lower leg. In order to provide proper drainage, the upper leg should be cut well out beyond the radius point, then shaped, and the turn area completed (see Switchback illustration). When possible the frequency and visibility of turns should be limited to avoid shortcutting. Also, the layout should vary.

Rock or log barriers should be installed between the lower and upper legs of the switchback. Provide 15 to 30 feet of barrier back from the turning point to prevent foot or horse traffic from cross-cutting inside the switchback, creating ruts followed by erosion.



switchback



SIGNING

Trail signing should meet the objectives of the park's resource management plan. An approved sign plan should be developed to effectively meet those objectives; this may be developed and maintained as part of a trail log and condition survey.

Appropriate symbols for trails in the National Park System should be posted at beginning terminus and, as necessary, at other access points (see Trail Sign illustration). Trails should be adequately marked to warn visitors of safety hazards, to inform visitors of limitations and restrictions, and to guide visitors along the trail.

Signing needs vary according to the type of trail. Users of primitive trails do not want a constant stream of messages, whereas users of highly developed trails desire more information. The use of trail signs or wayside exhibits normally increases with more developed trails, but efforts should be made to use them only when there is a good reason. The sign should be located just far enough off the trail so vandals must step off the trail to push sign over or mark on.

Handmade signs should be prohibited on all trails, although occasional temporary emergency signs to warn of safety hazards could be expected. Nonprofessional signs reduce the aesthetic quality of a park.

Trail signing should conform to the requirements of the NPS "Sign System Specifications" manual.

GENERAL CRITERIA

Signs at trailheads and junctions should identify the trail by name and distance to major points along the trail. If the trail is accessible for wheelchairs, the proper symbol should be incorporated on the sign.

Trailblazes, symbols, and cairns may be used to delineate and define a trail. They can be used to mark trails in both wilderness and nonwilderness areas.

Cairns should be used in alpine areas where vegetation is low to the ground. They should be constructed to resist extreme weather conditions and the pushing and rubbing of animals. They should be built as broad as they are tall, using large rocks, and placed at short regular intervals from 100 to 300 feet apart.

A trailblaze (a standard 4-inch by 5-inch diamond made of wood, metal, or plastic) can be attached to trees or posts using aluminum nails and drive about 1 inch, so as the tree grows it will not push the sign off the first couple of years. A trailblaze should not be used on trails in wilderness areas.

Trailblazes and blazes should be of any color except orange. (Local and state standards should be checked.) Orange is the standard color reserved for snowmobile trails. White is being used for the Appalachian Trail, blue for its connecting trails.

Destination and directional signs should be used on trails to inform visitors of particular features, roads, or spur trails that appear on trail maps.



trail sign

DRAINAGE GUIDELINES

No factor in trail construction is more important than proper drainage. Many sections of trail have been damaged or destroyed by erosion that could have been prevented. All drainage should be planned far ahead of construction.

DRAINAGE METHODS

Perhaps the most troublesome drainage problem in trail construction is subsurface water. The best solution for extensive subsurface water on flat ground is to relocate the trail on a hillside, if possible, and bypass the trouble. If this is not practical, the next best solution is to lower the water table and permit the ground above to dry out sufficiently to support the trail loads. As a last resort, puncheon or turnpike construction should be used to raise the trail level.

In some cases, drainage ditches can be dug to divert subsurface water into a stream. Drainage ditches should be designed and built to provide continuous service without unusual maintenance. Perforated culverts, or French drains, should be used when open ditches are not practical.

Surface water will flow along a trail and erode the trail surface if allowed to accumulate above a certain critical combination for soil type, slope, and velocity. Any provision for the discharge of surface water should include precautionary measures to prevent silting, erosion, or gullying of areas off a trail. Rock placement at the discharge point should help dissipate the water and stop erosion.

Surface water can be diverted by outsloping, grade dips, water bars, culverts, ditches, and by varying the trail grade when it is constructed. Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 inch per 18 inches of slope across the trail tread is normally sufficient, but this should be based on a specific soil type. The best method to use when dealing with surface water would be to reduce the length of time running water is allowed to stay on the tread by increasing the frequency of structures designed to remove water.

Outsloping

Outsloping is most satisfactory when used in combination with grade dips and should not exceed 1 inch in 18 inches. Outsloping of the tread is probably the best, most commonly used method to divert surface water. This method requires periodic maintenance to prevent the formation of a rut or channel in the trail.

Grade Dips (Coweeta Dips)

Grade dips are sections of trail where a short piece of the trail, generally 5 to 15 feet, has been built with a grade slightly adverse to the prevailing grade of the trail (see Grade Dips illustration).

The trail should be outsloped at a low point in a dip to divert the water from the trail. Grade dips are most satisfactory when they are built as part of the original construction and when the designed grade allows for the adverse grade. They are cost-effective in controlling erosion and reducing the monotony of long-sustained grades. They are far more maintenance-free than water bars. In some cases the upper portion of a grade dip may be too steep for proper maintenance. An alternate method in this case is to build water bars.

Water Bars

Effective water bars minimize the speed, volume, and distance travelled by water down a trail. The actual number and spacing of water bars depends on the steepness of slope, the amount of water entering a trail, the construction of the tread (hillsides or steps), and the availability of places to divert water. Generally, the greater the slope and the more water channeled by a trail, the greater the need for water bars. Placement should be near the top of the slope to catch water before it gains momentum.

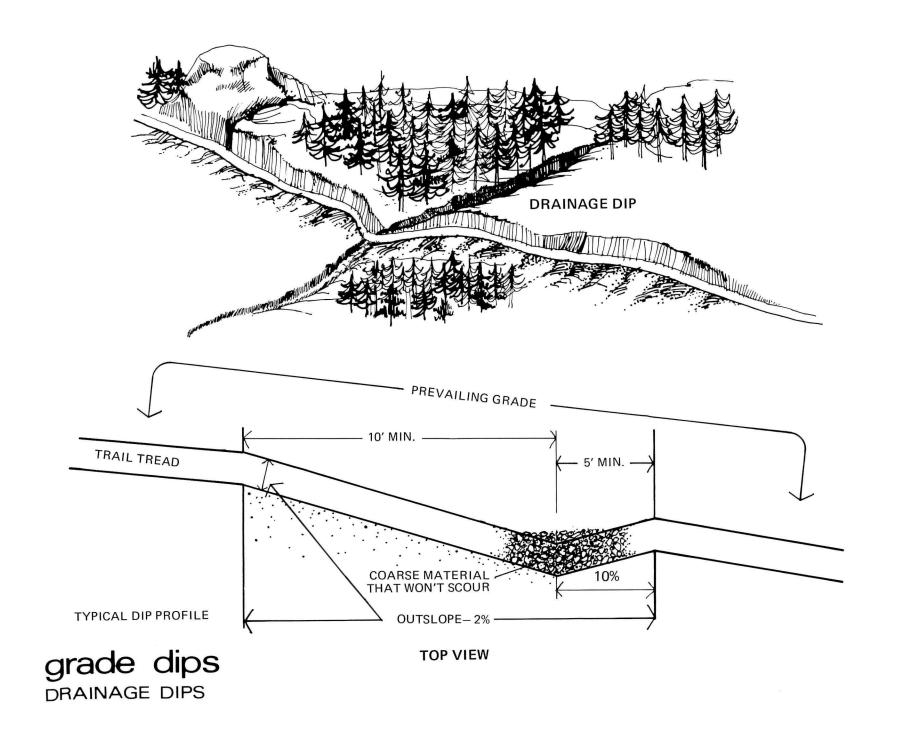
To build either a rock or log water bar, a trench should be dug across the trail at a 30- to 45-degree angle. Bars placed at less than 30 degrees may slow water too much, causing the bar to clog with silt and debris. Bars placed at 30 to 45 degrees or more tend to clean themselves as water flows freely off the trail. Bars placed at more than 45 degrees produce scour erosion along the bar face. The trench should be free of rocks and roots (see Rock Water Bar illustration).

If using wood, a log should be placed in the trench, with over half of its diameter below the tread. The log should be solidly placed, if possible, wedging it between rocks and a ledge. If using stakes, the uphill side of the log should be notched before installation to accept each stake driven. Set into the log in this way, the stakes should not catch debris that could clog the water bar (see Log Water Bar illustration). Water bars are normally found only on general hiking trails.

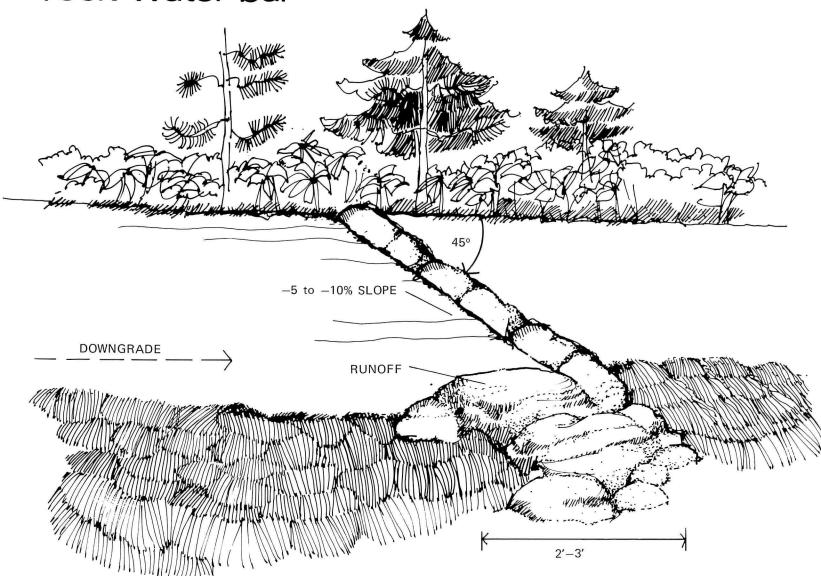
Culverts

Culverts are primarily used to pass water under and across a trail. Culverts are most effective in natural drains where minimum excavation is required. In flat lowlands requiring turnpike tread sections, culverts act as equalizing channels to reduce the damming effect of the built-up tread.

Culverts may be metal, concrete, wood, rock, plastic, or any other suitable material (see Log Culvert and Rock Culvert illustrations). Culverts should be installed with a gradient of at least 2 percent and properly bedded to ensure continued performance. The exception would be flatland application. A minimum of 6 inches of soil (free of sharp rocks) is recommended for pipe cover. Pipe diameters less than 12 inches may present frequent cleaning problems.

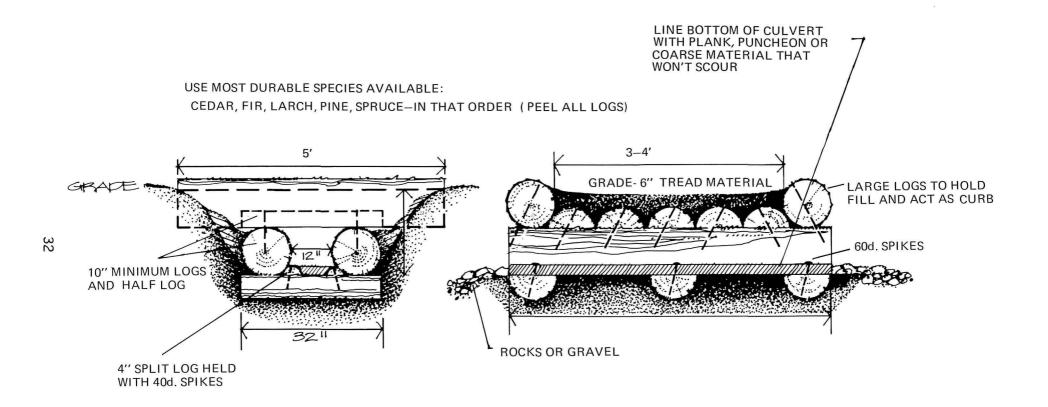


30



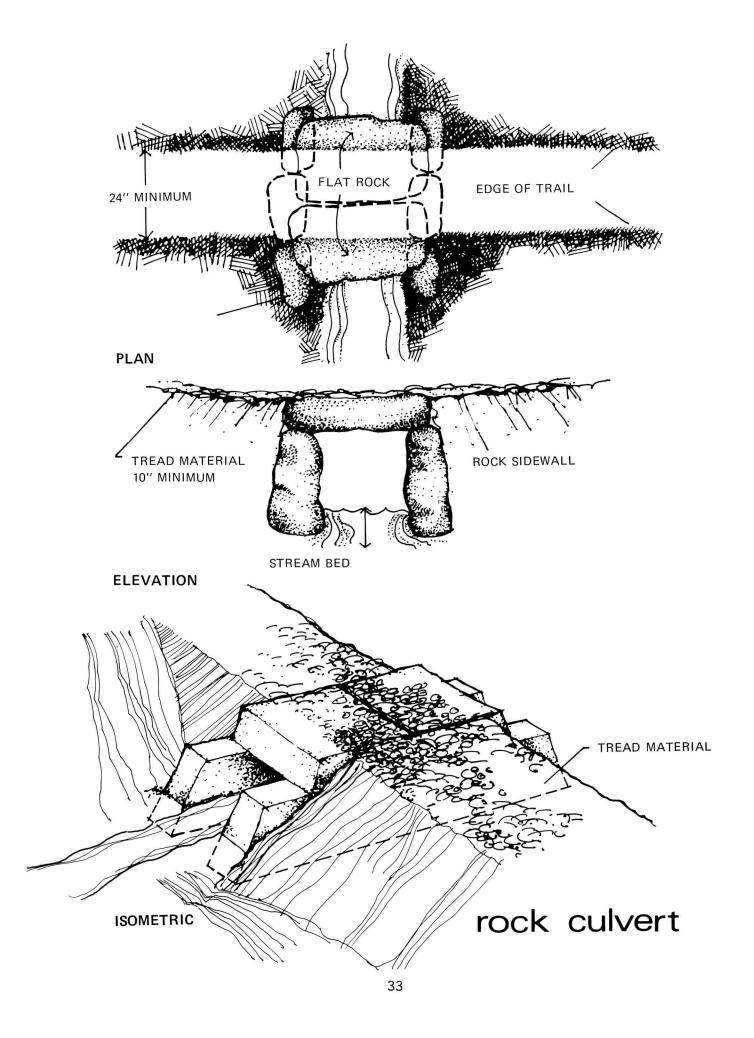
log water bar

log culvert



END

SECTION



Rock Drains

Rock, or French, drains consist of a systematically placed row of rocks graduated in size (largest on bottom) in a boggy or springlike water source, usually below the surface. This structure, in effect, collects the water in the trail area and transmits it under the trail base, normally permitting a dry trail surface. If an adequate volume and graduated size of rocks is available within a reasonable distance of the planned trail, rock drains are a cheap and effective way to drain small wet areas of a trail. The drain should be on a gradient to be effective (2 percent minimum, more if drained area will permit).

CRITERIA FOR FORDS AND BRIDGES

Fords

Fords normally represent natural sites where convenient crossings may be made. Some improvement of the stream channel may be required to provide good footing. Often fords are necessary in conjunction with a foot bridge for pack and saddlehorse use (see Foot Bridge illustration). Fords should not be located where the water flow is swift or if water depth exceeds 2 feet during the normal season of use. Safety of the user is a major concern in determining whether to use a ford or a bridge.

In fast-moving streams, the tread across a ford can often be improved by moving the larger rocks into a line across the stream parallel with the trail and below the downstream edge of the crossing. This technique allows sand and gravel to deposit above the barrier and develop a smooth level tread. In all streams, larger rocks should be moved out of the way to improve footing for horses.

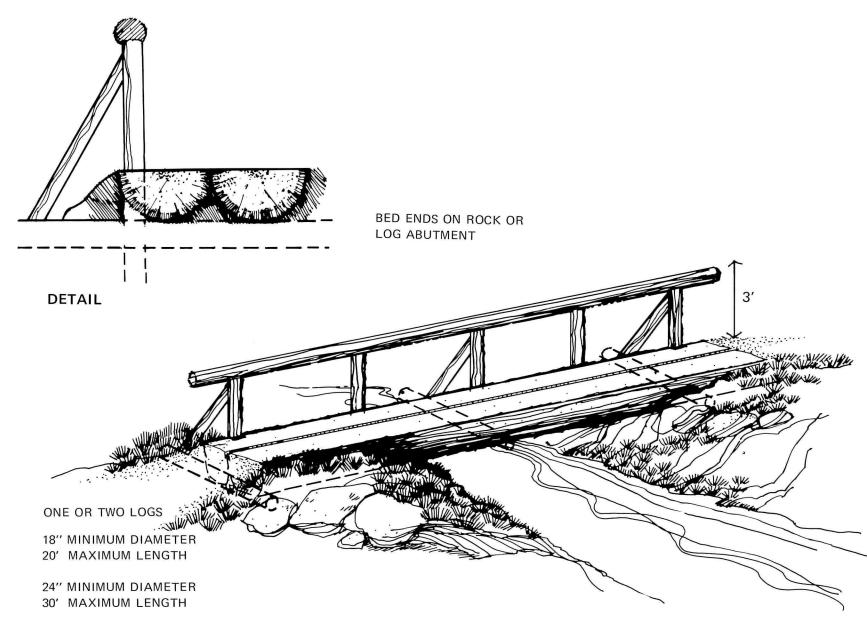
Bridges

Some form of bridge construction is required on most trails to provide safe and convenient passage over and across areas where earthen trail tread construction is impractical. Safety of the user is the prime consideration in any bridge design.

The basic difference between a horse and foot bridge is the load-carrying ability and width of the structure.

In designing a bridge, its height above the stream should be determined by the passage of water, ice, and debris. Only bridges built with an adequate opening to accommodate each year's floodwaters will survive. Occasionally, cribs can be avoided if a high bank, large rock, or ledge happens to be in the correct location. Most sites require two cribs, one on each side of the stream.

The location of the bridge should probably determine the type of material to be used--wood, aluminum, concrete, or steel. In some heavily used areas, a weathering steel (cor-ten) is being used to replace wooden



footbridge

structures. This type of steel gives a rustic appearance and is virtually maintenance-free and vandal-proof.

In building a wooden bridge, high standard workmanship in the selection, fabrication, and fitting of logs could mean the difference between an unsafe or short-lived and a long-lived bridge. If possible, the logs should be cut a year in advance. In order to reduce cracks or splits, the logs should be seasoned with the bark on them and peeled immediately before use. During the seasoning period, the logs should be set on blocks to keep them from contact with the ground. Adequate equipment should be on hand for moving and handling the logs. No misfit joints or uneven bearing surfaces should be allowed; these factors could detract materially from the life of a bridge.

When repairing or replacing a bridge, the job is not completed until the replaced or unused material is properly disposed of. Left over material at the site can remain an eyesore to backcountry users for years to come. Any replaced or unused material should be hauled to a wooded area and allowed to return to the ecosystem. Material that will not decompose (nails, spikes, wire) should be removed and hauled away.

OVERNIGHT TRAIL FACILITIES

Campsites, huts, or shelters are needed on long-distance trails and should be considered in the trail design. Sites for overnight facilities must be carefully selected to withstand impacts from trail users. Use should be diverted from heavily eroded, delicate, or impacted sites. Visitors should be directed to overnight sites by maps, guidebooks, and signs.

In selecting a site for campsites, shelters, and huts, the following should be considered:

Overnight facilities should be located no more than one day's hike apart and away from major trailheads.

They should be located at least 1 mile from public roads to reduce vandalism and other unauthorized use.

Level ground and soils able to withstand impacts with little erosion potential are the best choice for campsites, shelters, or huts.

Attractive vegetation or topographic features that provide partial shade and shelter from high winds should be considered in site selection.

Overnight facilities should be located at least 200 yards from main trails.

An adequate water supply should be provided if possible. Methods to purify the water should be posted.

Pit toilets should be provided where waste can be handled by aerobic compost methods or by relocating the waste to a nearby site. Toilets should be located at least 100 feet downwind of facilities and 100 feet from any stream.

The carrying capacity of a site should generally be considered. A maximum of ten persons per site is recommended.

Small fireplaces should be provided at frequently used sites.

Facilities should not be located on lake shorelines, or near rock cliffs that present high safety risks or potential damage to the site.

Facilities must not be located in areas subject to unexpected flash flooding, rockfall, lightning, or other environmental hazards.

MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

Maintenance begins immediately following trail construction and continues until such time as the trail has been obliterated. The objectives of trail maintenance are to provide for user safety, user access, and convenience; to protect adjacent resources; and to preserve trail investment. Based on the objectives, the priorities for performing maintenance work are as follows:

Unsafe conditions should be corrected, or the use that normally would be permitted on a trail must be restricted. Safety conditions are always a first priority.

Resource and trail damage should be prevented.

The intended convenience and comfort of the trail user should be considered.

Determent of maintenance activity to a later fiscal year would allow little resource or trail damage.

MAINTENANCE PROCESS

To ensure that the maintenance objectives are met, a systematic maintenance process should be followed. This process has been developed to provide guidelines for effective maintenance planning, scheduling, performance, and evaluation.

Each area in the National Park System has a trail inventory, which consists of a park trail data inventory and a trail maintenance and development program inventory (see trail inventory in the "Trails and Walks" binder). The trail inventory lists general statistics such as the number of shelters provided, the annual number of trail users, the current budget, the number of campers, and other general information. The trail inventory gives an overview of a park's entire trail system.

Steps in the maintenance process are as follows:

A trail log should be prepared for each trail (or segment) in a park.

Condition/corrective surveys should be performed on each trail (or segment), usually annually, according to the trail's priority.

An annual trail maintenance plan should be prepared, again by priority, using trail needs noted in the condition/corrective surveys.

Continuous updating of the trail inventory is a most important function of this process. Information in the trail log and the surveys can be used for this purpose.

Trail Log

The trail log is a separate inventory system. The log consists of a complete inventory of physical features within or adjacent to a trail (see Trail Log example). Typical inventoried data in a trail log should include such features as the following:

surfacing and depth stone barrier stream ford stile switchback barricade underdrain shelter climbing turn turnout steps special features	switchback		underdrain	shelter special
--	------------	--	------------	--------------------

The trail log is normally prepared only once in the life of a trail; however, changes in trail location, addition or deletion of trail structures, combining with adjacent trails, or abandonment of various sections of a trail would require updating the trail log.

The log should be prepared in sufficient detail to allow for appropriate trail maintenance decisions. Using a measuring wheel (cyclometer), trail features should be located and described to the nearest foot (if needed) in the trail log. Measurements should commence at the beginning terminus of a trail. The trail log should be kept as part of an individual trail file.

An accurate and well-prepared trail log will pay dividends many times the original cost of gathering data. This inventory is imperative to trail maintenance planning. Without the log, an effective or efficient trail maintenance system cannot exist.

In addition to inventorying the physical features of a trail, the maintenance level (1 through 5) and the type of trail being inventoried (major, minor, wilderness) should be determined and recorded as part of the trail log.

<u>Maintenance Levels</u>. The maintenance level assigned to a trail depends on land management objectives, purpose of the trail, volume and type of traffic, existing trail standards, and fund availability. The maintenance level is used to define and predict the type, amount, and frequency of maintenance work required to ensure continued service of the resource to the extent required for the allowed use.

Each trail (or segment) should be assigned one of the following maintenance levels:

<u>Level 1</u>--Level 1 trails are maintained for high use. These trails are the major trails in a park, usually reaching visitor facilities and other primary points of interest. Traffic is heavy. The tread is

TRAIL LOG AND CONDITION/CORRECTION SURVEY

Park _	ROMO Trail Name and No. G.	lacier Creek #25	
Dist	F/Range Length 6	.5 Mi. Page 1 of 5	
Maint.	Level:3 Type of Trail	:	
Logged	by: <u>A. Hagood</u>	Surveyed by: P. Swaringen	
Date: _	8/13/82	Date10/18/82	
Sta.	Feature	Condition/Correction	M.H./Equip.
0.00	Trailhead sign: Distance to overlook	Sign needs painting	
0.76	Water bar	Replace log	
1.67	Rock wall	Rebuild top Large rock available	Jackhammer
3.41	12" CMP culvert	Clean inlet & outlet	
4.68	Drainage dip	Clean before season	
		*	
		1	

maintained at the highest standards. This level also includes bicycle and handicapped trails. Level 1 trails require maximum maintenance.

<u>Level 2</u>--These trails are maintained for concentrated use, at relatively high standards. Traffic is medium to heavy. The tread is maintained at a high standard for convenience and comfort. Level 2 trails require high maintenance.

<u>Level 3--Level 3 trails are maintained for intermediate use.</u> Traffic is medium. Tread is maintained for user convenience. These trails are designed for any permitted mode of travel. Level 3 trails require a medium amount of maintenance.

<u>Level 4--</u>These trails are maintained for semiprimitive use. Traffic is low to medium. The tread is often not smooth, having a dirt and rock surface. Level 4 trails are maintained for either pedestrian or horse use. Less maintenance is required for level 4 trails than the preceeding levels.

<u>Level 5</u>--Level 5 trails are maintained for primitive use. Traffic is low. These foot trails require custodial care. Minimal maintenance is required.

<u>Types of Trails</u>. Each trail (or segment) should also be designated according to the following types:

Type A - Major Trails--Major trails are marked routes that are improved and maintained for foot and horseback traffic. A major trail in a park usually reaches many of the main visitor attractions and serves as a terminus for minor or wilderness trails. These highly developed trails contain the necessary bridges, corduroy elements, drainages, and shelters where needed. Minimum tread width is usually 24 inches, and overall grade is less than 10 percent. For grade distances less than 150 feet, grade should not exceed 15 percent. Type A trails are to have first priority for maintenance.

Type B - Minor Trails--Minor trails are also marked, improved, and maintained to accommodate foot and horseback traffic but contain an overall lower construction standard than type A trails. These trails serve special scenic areas, fishing areas, and access points. The tread does not have to meet the maximum standard and may be limited to the space required to form a single-file trail except on grades where the maximum is justified. The overall grade is less than 15 percent. For distances less than 150 feet, grade should not exceed 18 percent.

Type C - Wilderness Trails--Wilderness trails are marked but are generally unimproved except for clearing and some work on dangerous areas. These trails are normally used by experienced wilderness trail users, for access to backcountry campsites and cross-country areas, for certain routes for mountain climbers, and for fire suppression and administrative purposes. Minimum tread width is 18 inches, with an overall grade less than 15 percent. For

distances less than 150 feet, grade should not exceed 20 percent. Type C trails have the lowest maintenance priority except where safety is concerned.

Type D - Walks--Walks include sidewalks, boardwalks, gravel, oyster shell, marl, and bituminous trails that interconnect developed areas, or serve as short scenic walks, and interpretive trails. These walks are normally for foot and wheelchair travel and are usually built to high standards. Walks are not further discussed in this handbook (see "Special Trails Handbook").

Type E - Other--Other trails include snowmobile, water, ski (cross-country), bicycle, motorbike, and underground (cave) trails. These trails are not further discussed in this handbook (see "Special Trails Handbook").

After the physical features of a trail have been inventoried and a maintenance level and the type of trail have been designated, the condition/corrective surveys should be prepared. These surveys are vital to the maintenance process. Without them, trail maintenance decisions would be based on assumed data and guesswork.

Condition/Corrective Surveys

The trail log should be used as a working tool for the condition survey. Often the initial condition survey is performed at the same time the log is prepared. A condition survey identifies, and documents the physical conditions of a trail including all structures and facilities and lists the deficiencies that will require maintenance efforts (see Trail Log and Condition Survey example).

Trails in a heavy use category require condition surveys annually or more often, whereas those that receive less use may only require infrequent inspections. When identifying trail deficiencies, the maintenance objectives, maintenance levels, and operational status should be considered.

Generally performed at the same time as the condition survey, the corrective survey documents the maintenance activities required to remedy the deficiencies identified in the condition survey. This basic information, coupled with maintenance activity specifications, yields manpower, equipment, material costs, and scheduling data for maintenance work.

Maintenance Activities

The following checklist groups general maintenance activities under broad trail maintenance areas. Some of the more common maintenance activities that could be required to remedy the deficiencies documented in the corrective survey are as follows:

Trail Maintenance-Vegetation

Brushing clearing areas
Logging out
Hazard tree removal
Litter cleanup
Slope revegetation
Backslope grooming
Vista maintenance

Tread Maintenance

Grading tread
slough and slide removal
slump repair
grubbing rocks, roots, stumps
Spot surfacing
Turnpike section repair
Surface replacement (similar material)
Surface repair and removing loose
rocks

Drainage Maintenance

Cleaning and repairing
structures
culverts
underdrains
water bars
grade dips
drainage ditches
Replacement of existing drainage
structures
culverts
underdrains

Installing additional drainage structures water bars culverts rock drains water bars grade dips drainage ditches

Structure Maintenance

Bridge repair
Cribbing and retaining wall repair
Barrier and guardrail repair
Steps and terrace repair
Fence, gate, stile repair
Shelter repair

Sign Maintenance

Sign repair and rehabilitation
Sign replacement
Blaze and trailblazer repair and
replacement
Cairn repair
Barricade or closure device repair

In order to provide more details of the maintenance activities, the following guidelines are presented under each broad category.

<u>Trail Maintenance-Vegetation</u>. All side branches extending into the trail corridor should be cut flush with the parent branch or stem, leaving no stubs and allowing for natural healing to take place. Paint should not be used for tree wounds (see the "Clearing Requirements" section for an exception to this statement).

Trees and brush outside the tread should be cut as close to the ground as possible, leaving no sharp-pointed stumps or stems. Stumps should be treated with herbicides (after approval of a pesticide control coordinator) to prevent regrowth and sprouting. Herbicides should be used only for stump treatment on trails. Strict adherence to the manufacturer's directions is required.

Brushing in open grassy areas, around longleaf pine trees, or around similar timber types having sparse underbrush may be accomplished by using power mowers except where prohibited, such as in wilderness areas.

Small trees and shrubs within the tread should be grubbed out to prevent tripping, and holes should be filled and compacted.

Any fallen tree lying on or over a trail should be removed, or if a large tree, the portion lying across the trail. When cutting a log, the cuts should be made at a sufficient angle to permit the cut section to be rolled free with minimum effort. Generally, the uphill cut should be made first to permit the lower section to hold the upper portion from sliding onto the trail and possibly injuring the workers whose footing is unstable for the upper cut. If possible, the entire windfall or the portion below the uphill cut should be rolled below the trail (see Travelway Clearing illustration).

In order to remove hazardous trees in high use and backcountry camping areas, all dead or dying trees that have a possibility of falling across the camping area or trail must be removed. In wilderness areas, only those trees that are a serious hazard to users should be removed. The debris should be disposed of away from the trail and out of sight where practical.

Weeds and light new growth may be left along trails because they soon disappear. Debris from clearing and pruning should be disposed of by chipping or removed from the trail corridor. Debris should be considered for control of traffic or erosion. Slash should be scattered on the downhill side of a trail.

Tread Maintenance. When tread repair is needed, it should be restored to the original design condition, free of rolling stones, rock points, stumps, and shrub roots. Attention should be given to dips and outsloping. High standard treads should be smooth and firm. Paved treads may require patching or sweeping.

Drainage Maintenance. No factor in trail maintenance is more important than proper drainage. Many sections of trail are damaged or destroyed by erosion that proper drainage could have prevented. Trails should be routinely inspected to ensure that all culverts, waterways, and dips are clear of debris and ready to function properly at all times, especially during the rainy season or spring runoff. Drainage structures constitute the largest simple capital outlay item, and proper and careful maintenance is both necessary and rewarding in labor, material, money saved, and in the number of days the trail may be kept useable by the public. If repairs are necessary, they should always be performed to their standard construction specifications.

Structure Maintenance. Bridges and dams should be inspected annually. Minor maintenance of structures should be accomplished by a trail crew. Deficiencies requiring major efforts should be planned as a separate project.

The major consideration in structure maintenance is safety. Unsafe structures must not be allowed to remain unattended. If work must be deferred, alternative trail routes should be provided to temporarily bypass the hazard.

<u>Sign Maintenance</u>. Sign maintenance is extremely critical to the operation of a successful trail system. A sign plan should be the basic source of information used for sign location and wording. Priorities for sign maintenance are as follows:

signs required for user safety user restrictions and advisory signs guide signs informative and interpretive signs

All signs damaged or weathered so that they no longer serve the intended purpose should be repaired or replaced in accordance with trail standards. Periodic painting of signs in most parks is a necessity.

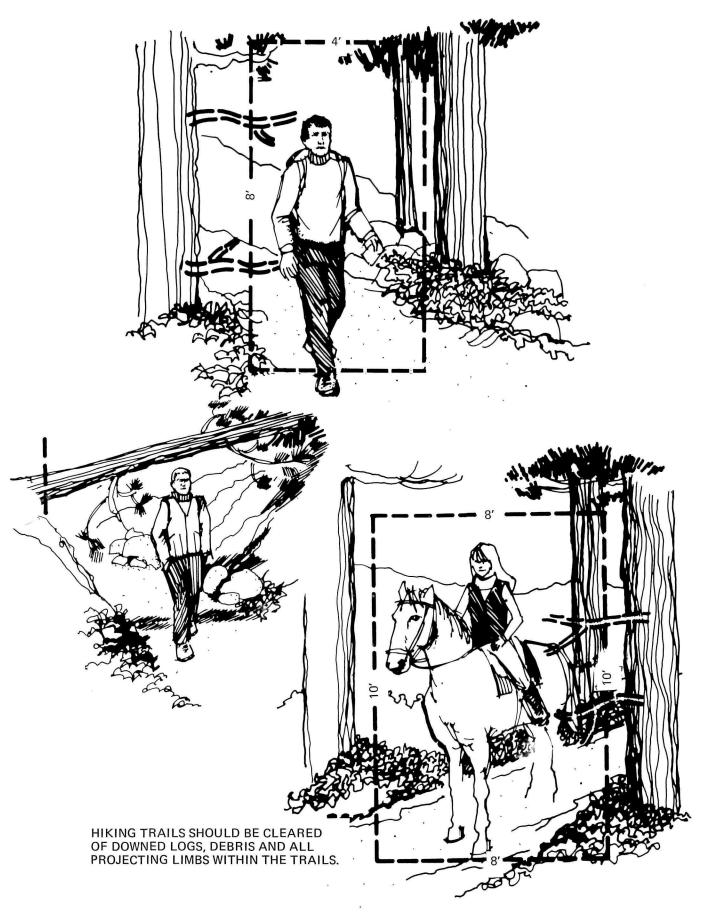
Annual Maintenance Plan

After the trail log and the condition/corrective surveys have been completed and the trail inventory updated, a chief of maintenance should use the information from these sources to produce an annual maintenance plan. Because the National Park Service is faced with the problem of apportioning a limited amount of manpower, finances, and time, it is imperative to effectively plan and schedule the maintenance work in order to optimize limited resources for the most cost-effective results.

The annual plan should define and schedule required maintenance activities, manpower, equipment, material, and cost for the fiscal year. This final determination is derived by integrating (1) the trail inventory and trail log (what and how much is out there), (2) the condition survey (present physical condition of the trail facility), (3) the corrective survey (maintenance activity needed to correct deficit facilities), and (4) the estimated unit costs for accomplishing the maintenance work.

A good maintenance plan will provide positive support for budget requests. The plan should also assist the chief of maintenance to evaluate performance against maintenance work standards. The plan should also be used to identify more efficient maintenance methods and to update costs and base data.

When preparing the annual maintenance plan, long-range goals for maintenance, reconstruction, and construction over a five- to ten-year period should be considered. Without these long-range goals, the annual plan would tend to lack consistency and direction, becoming a reaction response to immediate problems without regard to long-term priorities. Long-range goals are absolutely essential to efficient utilization of cyclic maintenance and construction funds and the use of volunteer groups on any appreciable scale. The long-range goals should be realistic, embracing not only what needs to be done but also the probable means of accomplishment.



travelway clearing

COST ESTIMATING

Providing reliable cost data for maintaining trails is essential for planning work on existing and future trails. Park managers have the responsibility of determining the amount of money needed to maintain a satisfactory trail system within the park they manage.

Cost of trail maintenance varies greatly depending on type of trail, usage, remoteness, location, difficulty of terrain, and many other factors. Usually the minimal cost for maintenance of a foot trail is about \$400 per mile per year. Depending upon the type of trail and maintenance needed, this cost can exceed \$5,000 per mile.

GLOSSARY

ABUTMENT The foundation of either extreme end of a bridge that supports the superstructure (sills, stringers, trusses, or decks). BACKSLOPE The cut bank formed by the excavation extending upward from the tread. BASE The primary excavated bed of a trail upon which the tread, or finished, surface lies. The ridge of dirt or rocks placed on the outside of BERM the trail base. BRIDGE Any structure spanning and permitting passage over a river, stream, chasm, canyon, or road. A constructed mound of rock located adjacent to a CAIRN trail. Used in open alpine areas or mountain areas where the tread is indistinct. CLINOMETER Instrument used for measuring angles of elevation or inclination. CORDUROY A log structure laid on the ground for the purpose PUNCHEON of crossing swampy areas. Usually consists of stringers, decking, and often a soil or loose gravel tread on top of decking. DECK OR FLOORING That part of a bridge structure that provides direct support for trail traffic. DRAINAGE, CROSS Running water in swamps, springs, creeks, drainages, or draws that the trail must cross. Rain or snow runoff from the surface of the tread. DRAINAGE, SURFACE DUFF Organic matter or a deep mat of tree needles or leaves in various stages of decomposition on the ground of a forest. FORD A natural stream crossing improved sufficiently for use by saddle or pack animals and trail users. GRADE DIP A reverse in the grade of the trail accompanied by

trail.

an angling outslope that will divert water off the

GRADE, MAXIMUM The steepest grade permitted on any part of a

trail.

GRUBBING To dig, to clear of roots, to uproot shallow roots

near or on the ground surface; also grubbing of

tree stumps.

HEADER A long, uniform stone laid with its end towards the

face of a retaining wall or crib used intermittently to structurally tie in the other rocks laid in the

wall.

MEASURING WHEEL, OR CYCLOMETER

L, An instrument that measures circular arcs. A device that records the revolutions of a wheel and hence the distance travelled by a wheel on a trail

or land surface.

OUTSLOPING A method of base grading that leaves the outside

edge of the trail lower than the inside.

PUNCHEON See Corduroy.

RUN PLANK Usually wood planks laid lengthwise (along the

axis) on top of bridge decking used as the tread

surface.

SIDESLOPE The natural slope of the ground measured at right

angles to the centerline of the trail, or the adjacent slope which is created after excavating a sloping ground surface for a trailway, often termed a cutand-fill-slope, left and right of the trail base and

tread.

SILL A crosswise member at the top of an abutment or

pier that supports the stringers, beams, or

trusses.

SKEW Deviation from a straight line; slant.

SPECIFICATIONS The standard of workmanship and type of materials

for all component parts of a trail base, trail tread,

clearing, grade, bridge, culvert, puncheon.

STAKES, GRADE

AND SLOPE

Stakes set by the trail locator to establish the elevation and cross section of the completed tread.

STAKES, LINE Stakes set by the trail locator to establish the

centerline of the trail.

STATION One hundred feet measured along the centerline of

the trail.

STILE A step or set of steps for passing over a fence or

wall.

STRINGER

The lengthwise member of a structure that supports the bridge deck.

SWITCHBACK

A sharp short radius curve in a trail that is used on hillsides to reverse the direction of travel and to gain elevation.

TRAILHEAD

The start or end of a trail often accompanied by various public facilities, such as a horse unloading dock or chute, parking areas, toilets, water, directional and information signs, and a trail use register. A picnic or campground may also be a part of the trailhead facility.

TREAD

The surface portion of a trail excluding backslope, ditch, and shoulder. The tread surfaces could include native material or gravel surface crushed to size. Another tread surface could be soil cement, which is a combination of local trailbed soil mixed with a cement to form a hardened soil cement trail tread. Asphalt is a various combination of asphalt mixes with a controlled blend of small crushed gravel or screened pit run gravel to provide a hard surfaced trail tread.

WATER BAR

A device for turning water off the trail, usually made of logs, stones, soil cement, or by contouring the native material within the trail prism. An enlarged modification of a dip installed at an angle across the trail base, with approximately a 30-degree skew.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- BIRCHARD, WILLIAM, JR., AND PROUDMAN, ROBERT D.
 - 1981 <u>Trail Design</u>, <u>Construction</u>, <u>and Maintenance</u>. 2nd ed. Harpers Ferry, West Virginia: Appalachian Trail Conference.
 - 1982 <u>Appalachian Trail Fieldbook: A Self-Help Guide For Trail Maintainers</u>. Harpers Ferry, West Virginia: Appalachian Trail Conference.
- COLORADO DIVISION OF GAME, FISH AND PARKS
 - n.d. <u>Trails For All The People</u>, by Robert L. Thayer, Jr. Denver, Colorado.
- COLORADO MOUNTAIN TRAILS FOUNDATION
 - n.d. <u>Mountain Trail Volunteers</u>: <u>A Guide To Working Safely</u>. Littleton, Colorado.
- NEW ZEALAND WALKWAY COMMISSION
 - 1979 <u>A Guide To Walkway Construction and Maintenance.</u>
 Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Lands and Survey.
- OLSON, JANE, AND HANSON, HOM
 - 1976 <u>A Trail Manual</u>. Oakland, California: East Bay Regional Park District.
- PARKS CANADA
 - 1975 Sign Manual. Ottawa, Canada.
 - 1978 Trail Manual. Ottawa, Canada.
- PROUDMAN, ROBERT D.
 - 1977 AMC Field Guide to Trail Building and Maintenance. Boston: Appalachian Mountain Club.
- UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FOREST SERVICE n.d. Trails Handbook. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
 - n.d. <u>Guide For Mountain Trail Development</u>. Denver, Colorado: Rocky Mountain Region.
 - n.d. "Trails South." Atlanta, Georgia: Southern Region.
- VIRGINIA STATE PARKS
 - n.d. <u>Construction and Maintenance of Trails</u>. Richmond, Virginia: Division of State Parks.
- VOGEL, CHARLES
 - 1968 Trail Manual. San Mateo, California.

As the nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of the Interior has basic responsibilities to protect and conserve our land and water, energy and minerals, fish and wildlife, parks and recreation areas, and to ensure the wise use of all these resources. The department also has major responsibility for American Indian reservation communities and for people who live in island territories under U.S. administration.

Publication services were provided by the editorial and graphics staffs of the Denver Service Center. NPS 2023

,*			

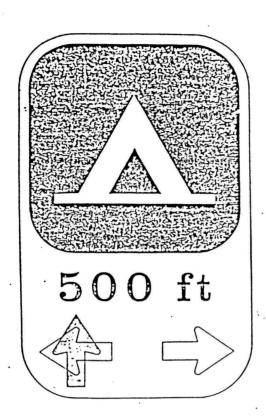
FASTEN THIS TAG TO YOUR PACK, SADDLE, BOAT OR TENT

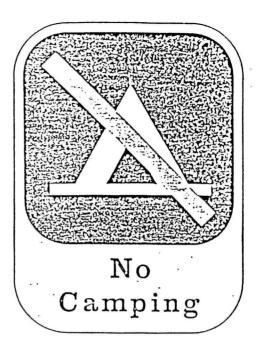
Form 10-404 Rev. (11-76) U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

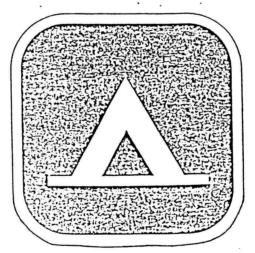
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

BACKCOUNTRY USE PERMIT

When signed, this single-visit permit authorizes. ZONE --CAMPSITE NAME SITE ADDRESS The visitor must have this permit during the visit CITY To visit FROM MO/DAY Give best estimate of start THROUGH MO/DAY and finish dates Location of entry Location of exit. Primary method of travel. REMARKS Number of people in group DATE (VISITOR'S SIGNATURE) Number of pack or soddle stock DATE (ISSUING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE) Number of watercraft or other craft.







BACKCOUNTRY CAMPSITE EVALUATION

100			Provide	
I	Plane table	map completed?	Yes	. No
	Photographs	taken? If yes, how many?	Yes	No
	Site evalua	tion:	Max, Points Possible	Rating
•	a. Bare so	il: From plane table map. Subtract 1 point for every 100 sq. ft. in excess of 2,000 (June 1 - Sept. 15).	. 35	
1	b. Firewood	d: Area cleared of down and dead, 3-5" diameter wood should not exceed 200 feet from edge of campsite. Average 4 estimates and subtract 1 point for every 10 ft. in excess.	10	
,	c. Bears:	Number of incidents with PD/PI this year to date: 0 -3 4 -6 5 7 -10 11-20 More than 20 Automatic closure	15	
9	d. Human W Not e Some Exces	vident or small amt. 0	15	
	e. Horse W Not e Some Exces	vident or small amt. 0 5	10	
	f. Damage Light Moder Sever	ate 5	15	
	inter	& e, "excessive" means would fere with enjoyment of camping	Total Possible	Total Score
L	exper	ience.	100	

Compaction (20	O readings	, kg/cm ²):	
•			
• Recommendation		,	
No action		Ban wood fires	
Temporary		Reduce capacity	
(non-emerg		Closure (recommendation for clo	sure
Closure to	o horses	to follow)	
Narrative sup	porting re	commendation:	
. Evaluated by_	(pl	ease print)	
. Reviewed by: (ange is proposed)	
Recommended	Not Recommend	led	
		Sub-District Ranger	Date
		District Backcountry Ranger	Date
		Assistant Chief Ranger	Date
		Chief Park Ranger	Date
		oniter rath hanger	546
		Facility Manager	Date
Approved	Disapprov	Backcountry Use Committee Chairperson red	Date
Commente:		Superintendent	Date

RECOMMENDATION FOR BACKCOUNTRY CAMPSITE CLOSURE

IDENTIFICATION OF CAMPSITE		<u>E</u>								
Site No		. :	Site Name							
Capacit	Capacity: People			Horses						
Locatio	n: UI	'M		Ε	N	Grid S	quare			
Vegetat	ive ty	pe								
HISTORY	OF US	<u> </u>								
Year es	tablis	hed (i	f know	n)						
Backpac				Year		Horse	Use:		Year	1
No. Vis	sitor N	lights			+	No. H	orse Nights			<u> </u>
No. Par		-					arty Nights	 		
EVALUAT			15	 -		_				
Rating:	Year		İ			7				
	Scor	re	ĺ		1			æ		
Bare So	oi1: [Pero						
		Year	Sq.ft	. Char	nge (+/-)					
	-									
	- -									
			i 							
				d, erosi		n/horse wa	ste, litter	, visi	tor compl	Lain
			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		•					

4.	WILDLIFE	
	Bear incidents past 4 years: Year No. PD No. PI	
	Bear incidents by month this year:	_
	Apri May Jun Jul Aug Sepi Oct Nov	1
	Periods of closure this year: From To	_
	From To	-
	Other wildlife considerations (hogs, skunks):	
5.	CONTACTS WITH GROUPS, INDIVIDUALS, SPECIAL USE PERMITTEES	
6.	ATTACH SEPARATE SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS IF NECESSARY.	
7.	SUBMITTED BY:	
8.	REVIEWED BY:	Date
•	Not	
	Recommended Recommended	
	Sub-District Ranger	Date
	District Backcountry Ranger	Date
	Assistant Chief Ranger	Date
	Chief Park Ranger	Date
		5420
	Facility Manager	Date
	Backcountry Use Committee Chairperson Approved Disapproved	Date
	<u> </u>	

	Superintendent	Date
	Comments:	

BACKCOUNTRY CAMPSITE CRITERIA

	Existing Site	Capacity: Peop	le
ite Name	Proposed Site	Hors	ses
Site No UTM:E			
Location of Proposed Site:			
Criteria:		Rating	
1. Distance from trailhead (at least 2	miles)		niles
2. Distance from nearest campsite (at 1	east 2 miles)		niles
3. Distance off trail or from tree line	e of lakeshore (100-300 ft.)	f	feet
4. Distance to surface water (100' to 1	: mile)	f	feet
5. Elevation		f	feet
6. Slope (maximum 5%)			%
7. Screened from main trail or lakeshor	e?	Yes	No
8. Size of near flat, open area is at 1	east 900 sq. ft. per party?	Yes	No
. Logical location in relation to trai	.1 and campsite system?	Yes	
10. Is site well drained?		Yes	:o
11. Satisfactory area for human waste?		Yes	:o
12. Compaction (20 readings, kg/cm^2):			
	one of the following element i site from further considera ite closure of an existing si	ition. It wil	
1. Endangered plants present?		Yes	No
Determined by Uplands. Inspected b			•2
Dat	te	_	
. Endemic endangered animals?		Yes	No
3. Located in grassy bald?		Yes	No

Hor	rse Campsite Criteria	<u>1</u> :	Rating
1.	Sufficient water fo	or authorized number of stock?	YesNo
2.	Area for hitchrack		
		50 sq. ft. per horse) 50 =sq. ft. per horse)	sq. £t.
		east 100 ft. downstream from 00 ft. from nearest surface water	ft. downstream
Sig	gnificant Elements:		ft. from nearest water source
	Elevation exceeds	,,000 ft.	ft.
2.	Is spring only wate spring is sole wate	er source? (No horsecamps where er source.)	Yes No
3.	Located in spruce-	Fir, beech gap, virgin forest.	(Circle appropriate type if applicable.)
100	op trip possible, wi	mendations: (e.g., will alleviate heavy Il make backpacking possible between tw cation. Attach separate sheet if neces	o points; other comments
Sub	omitted by:		Date
Rev	viewed by: (for new s	site only)	Date
	Not		
Rec	commended Recommende	ed	
		Sub-District Ranger	Date
		District Backcountry Ranger	Date
		Assistant Chief Ranger	Date
		Chief Park Ranger	Date
		Facility Manager	Date
		Science Division	Date
Apr	proved Disapprove	Backcountry Use Committee Chairman	Date
		Superintendent	Date
Com	nments:		

APPENDIX P. - to be developed

1000

.

12

.

.

.

Part VII Page 4a



United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Great Smoky Mountains National Park Gatlinburg, Tennessee 3773...

	Date
Memorandu	n
To:	Superintendent, Great Smoky Mountains Through: Chief,
From:	
Subject:	Use of Motorized Equipment - Backwountry Area
I request	permission to use(List Equipment)
	at the following locations in the
wildernes	s or backcountry:
A. Loca	tions: (Itemize)
B. Just	ification: (Complete all items on reverse side)
C. Work	Dates to Start and Finish: From: To:
	Signature of District Supervisor
(Request	Concur - Denied)
Di	vision Chief Superintendent (Approved - Disapproved)
2. Revi	ed by District Supervisor (or Acting) ewed and action by Division Chief

Smoky Mountains Operating Procedures - 1980

If more space is needed under A and B, use reverse side

B. <u>Justification</u>:

1. Comparison of time and cost, power vs hand equipment.

2. Impacts of present condition on visitor access, safety and resources.

3. Probably effects of temporary closure pending response with non-mechanized equipment.

4. Numbers and dimensions of slides, down trees, etc.

GSM-M9

JOB REQUEST (Submit in Triplicate)

	(Submit in Tr	iplicate)		
Date:	Check box if project i	s: of emergency	nature requiring a	ction
	within 7 days a	safety hazard	quarters related	d
Originator:	Location/Description of Work			
Account:				
APPROVED BY:				
•	(Division Authority)	(Title)	(Date)	
-	District Facility Manager:		Date:	
REFER TO:				
- Divisi	on Head:		Date:	
- Chief	of Maintenance:		Date:	
Safety	Officer:		Quarters Committee:	
- Assist	ant Superintendent:	9	Date:	
REMARKS:				
REPLY TO ORI	GINATOR: (Route through Asst.	Supt. if reques	t denied)
	Date for: Start		Initial	
	enied/Modified Because:			
	-		,	
		Sign	ned:	
	ed:Cost:_			
	ETED JOB REQUEST TO CHIEF OF			

ESTIMATE - COST LOG

				,			
	POSITION, TITLE, GRAD	DE AND SURNAME	MIST	DAILY RATE	EST. COSTS	- ACT.M/DAYS	ACTUAL
IVICES							
U							
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
4							
"—							
_							
	TYPE OF EQUI	IPMENT	HRS./MIS	RATE	EST. COSTS	ACT.HRS/MIS.	ACTUAL COST
٦							
3					-		
z -					8		
RENTA							
-							
i		ITEM			EST. COSTS	ACTU	AL COSTS
,	**************************************						
3							
r							
HEA							
-							
		PERSONAL	EQUIPME				
	COST ACCOUNT	SERVICES	RENTAL	187	TERIALS.	OTHER	TOTAL
			i				
			1	İ		1	
			†				
CQUE	STED BY (Title & Signature)		CONCURRED	ay (Title & S	igneture)	APPROVED BY	Title & Signature)
				,			
21421	ETED BY		DATE COMP.	V			DATE INSPECT
J ~ - C	ETED BY		DATE COMP.	INSPEC	TED BY		
· Det							
	•						
		3.					
REM	ARKS:						
						2002	

* -

TITLE 36, CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (7-1-85 Edition) Backcountry Management Related Regulations

Part 1.5 Closures and Public Use Limits.

- (a) Consistent with applicable legislation and Federal administrative policies, and based upon a determination that such action is necessary for the maintenance of public health and safety, protection of natural or cultural resources, aid to scientific research, implementation of management responsibilities, equitable allocation and use of facilities, or the avoidance of conflict among visitor use activities, the superintendent may:
 - (1) Establish, for all or a portion of a park area, a reasonable schedule of visiting hours, impose public use limits, or close all or a portion of a park area to all public use or to a specific use or activity.
 - (2) Designate areas for a specific use or activity, or impose conditions or restrictions on a use or activity.
 - (3) Terminate a restriction, limit, closure, designation, condition, or visiting hour restriction imposed under paragraph (a)(1) or (2) of this section.
- (b) Except in emergency situations, a closure, designation, use or activity restriction or condition, or the termination or relaxation of such, which is of a nature, magnitude and duration that will result in a significant alteration in the public use pattern of the park area. adversely affect the park's natural, aesthetic, scenic or cultural values, require a long-term or significant modification in the resource management objectives of the unit, or is of a highly controversial nature, shall be published as rulemaking in the FEDERAL REGISTER. (c) Except in emergency situations, prior to implementing or terminating a restriction, condition, public use limit or closure, the superintendent shall prepare a written determination justifying the action. That determination shall set forth the reason(s) the restriction, condition, public use limit or closure authorized by paragraph (a) has been established. and an explanation of why less restrictive measures will not suffice, or in the case of a termination of a restriction, condition, public use limit or closure previously established under paragraph (a), a determination as to why the restriction is no longer necessary and a finding that the termination will not adversely impact park resources. This determination
- (d) To implement a public use limit, the superintendent may establish a permit registration, or reservation system. Permits shall be issued in accordance with the criteria and procedures of 1.6 of this chapter.

shall be available to the public upon request.

(e) Except in emergency situations, the public will be informed of closures, designations, and use or activity restrictions or conditions, visiting hours, public use limits, public use limit procedures, and the termination or relaxation of such, in accordance with 1.7 of this chapter.

(f) Violating a closure, designation, use or activity restriction or condition, schedule of visiting hours, or public use limit is prohibited. When a permit is used to implement a public use limit, violation of the terms and conditions of a permit is prohibited and may result in the suspension or revocation of the permit.

Part 1.6 Permits.

- (a) When authorized by regulations set forth in this chapter, the superintendent may issue a permit to authorize an otherwise prohibited or restricted activity or impose a public use limit. The activity authorized by a permit shall be consistent with applicable legislation, Federal regulations and administrative policies, and based upon a determination that public health and safety, environmental or scenic values, natural or cultural resources, scientific research, implementation of management responsibilities, proper allocation and use of facilities, or the avoidance of conflict among visitor use activities will not be adversely impacted.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided, application for a permit shall be submitted to the superintendent during normal business hours.
- (c) The public will be informed of the existence of a permit requirement in accordance with 1.7 of this chapter.
- (d) Unless otherwise provided for by the regulations in this chapter, the superintendent shall deny a permit that has been properly applied for only upon a determination that the designated capacity for an area or facility would be exceeded; or that one or more of the factors set forth in paragraph (a) of this section would be adversely impacted. The basis for denial shall be provided to the applicant upon request.
- (e) The permit shall contain special conditions the superintendent deems necessary to protect park resources or public safety.
- (f) A compilation of those activities requiring a permit shall be maintained by the superintendent and available to the public upon request.
- (g) The superintendent may suspend or revoke a permit for violation of its terms or conditions.
- (h) Violation of the terms and conditions of a permit is prohibited.

Part 1.7 Public Notice.

- (a) Whenever the authority of 1.5(a) is invoked to restrict or control a public use or activity, to relax or revoke an existing restriction or control, to designate all or a portion of a park area as open or closed, or to require a permit to implement a public use limit, the public shall be notified by one or more of the following methods:
 - (1) Signs posted at conspicuous locations, such as normal points of entry and reasonable intervals along the boundary of the affected park locale.
 - (2) Maps available in the office of the superintendent and other places convenient to the public.
 - (3) Publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the affected area.

(4) Other appropriate methods, such as the removal of closure signs, use of electronic media, park brochures, maps and handouts.
(b) In addition to the above-described notification procedures, the superintendent shall compile in writing all the designations, closures, permit requirements and other restrictions imposed under discretionary authority. This compilation shall be updated annually and made available to the public upon request.

Part 2.1 Preservation of natural, cultural and archeological resources.

- (a) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the following is prohibited:
 - (4) Using or possessing wood gathered from within the park area: Provided, however, that the superintendent may designate areas where dead wood on the ground may be collected for use as fuel for campfires within the park area.
- (b) The superintendent may restrict hiking or pedestrian use to a designated trail or walkway system pursuant to 1.5 and 1.7. Leaving a trail or walkway to shortcut between portions of the same trail or walkway, or to shortcut to an adjacent trail or walkway in violation of designated restrictions is prohibited.

Part 2.10 Camping and food storage.

- (a) The superintendent may require permits, designate sites or areas, and establish conditions for camping.
- (b) The following are prohibited:
 - (1) Digging or leveling the ground at a campsite.
 - (2) Leaving camping equipment, site alterations, or refuse after departing from the campsite.
 - (3) Camping within 25 feet of a water hydrant or main road, or within 100 feet of a flowing stream, river or body of water, except as designated.
 - (5) The installation of permanent camping facilities.
 - (8) Failing to obtain a permit, where required.
 - (9) Violating conditions which may be established by the superintendent.
 - (10) Camping outside of designated sites or areas.
- (c) Violation of the terms and conditions of a permit issued in accordance with this section is prohibited and may result in the suspension or revocation of the permit.
- (d) Food storage. The superintendent may designate all or a portion of a park area where food, lawfully taken fish or wildlife, garbage, and equipment used to cook or store food must be kept sealed in a vehicle, or in a camping unit that is constructed of solid, non-pliable material, or suspended at least 10 feet above the ground and 4 feet horizontally from a post, tree trunk, or other object, or shall be stored as otherwise

designated. Violation of this restriction is prohibited. This restriction does not apply to food that is being transported, consumed, or prepared for consumption.

Part 2.13 Fires.

- (a) The following are prohibited:
 - (1) Lighting or maintaining a fire, except in designated areas or receptacles and under conditions that may be established by the superintendent.
 - (2) Using stoves or lanterns in violation of established restrictions.
 - (3) Lighting, tending, or using a fire, stove or lantern in a manner that threatens, causes damage to, or results in the burning of property, real property or park resources, or creates a public safety hazard.
 - (4) Leaving a fire unattended.
 - (5) Throwing or discarding lighted or smoldering material in a manner that threatens, causes damage to, or results in the burning of property or park resources, or creates a public safety hazard.
- (b) Fires shall be extinguished upon termination of use and in accordance with such conditions as may be established by the superintendent. Violation of these conditions is prohibited.
- (c) During periods of high fire danger, the superintendent may close all or a portion of a park area to the lighting or maintaining of a fire.

Part 2.14 Sanitation and refuse.

- (a) The following are prohibited:
 - (1) Disposing of refuse in other than refuse receptacles.
 - (3) Depositing refuse in the plumbing fixtures or vaults of a toilet facility.
 - (6) Polluting or contaminating park area waters or water courses.
 - (8) In developed areas, the disposal of human waste, except at designated locations or in fixtures provided for that purpose.
 - (9) In nondeveloped areas, the disposal of human waste within 100 feet of a water source, high water mark of a body of water, or a campsite, or within sight of a trail, except as otherwise designated.
- (b) The superintendent may establish conditions concerning the disposal, containerization, or carryout of human body waste. Violation of these conditions is prohibited.

Part 2.16 Horses and pack animals.

The following are prohibited:

- (a) The use of animals other than those designated as "pack animals" for purposes of transporting equipment.
- (b) The use of horses or pack animals outside of trails, routes or areas designated for their use.
- (c) The use of horses or pack animals on a park road, except: (1) Where such travel is necessary to cross to or from designated trails, or areas, or privately owned property, and no alternative trails or routes have been designated; or, (2) when the road has been closed to motor vehicles.
- (d) Free-trailing or loose-herding of horses or pack animals on trails, except as designated.
- (e) Allowing horses or pack animals to proceed in excess of a slow walk when passing in the immediate vicinity of persons on foot or bicycle.
- (f) Obstructing a trail, or making an unreasonable noise or gesture, considering the nature and purpose of the actor's conduct, and other factors that would govern the conduct of a reasonably prudent person, while horses or pack animals are passing.
- (g) Violation of conditions which may be established by the superintendent concerning the use of horses or pack animals.

Part 4.3 Bicycles.

(c) In natural and historical areas, the use of bicycles is prohibited, except on established public roads and parking areas, and on routes designated for their use by the posting of signs or by marking on a map which shall be available at the office of the superintendent, or both.

Part 7.14 Great Smoky Mountains National Park.

(b) Beer and alcoholic beverages. The possession of beer or any alcoholic beverages in an open or unsealed container, except in designated picnic, camping, or overnight lodging facility, is prohibited.

APPENDIX T

APPENDIX T. - to be developed

APPENDIX U. - to be developed